Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Australian Road Rules Incorporation 2013 (No 1)

Notifiable instrument NI2013-329

made under the

Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 2000

1 Name of instrument
This instrument is the Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Australian Road Rules Incorporation 2013 (No 1).

2 Commencement
This instrument commences on 1 August 2013.

3 Repeal
The Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Australian Road Rules Incorporation 2010 (No 1) (NI2010-113) is repealed.

4 Australian Road Rules
The Australian Road Rules as incorporated by the Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 2000, section 6 are as follows.

Note If a law of another jurisdiction or an instrument is applied, adopted or incorporated as in force at a particular time, the text of the law or instrument (as in force at that time) is taken to be a notifiable instrument made under the relevant instrument by the entity authorised or required to make the relevant instrument (see Legislation Act, s 47 (5)).

Simon Corbell MLA
Attorney-General
23/7/13
Australian Road Rules

As approved by the Australian Transport Council

Published by the National Road Transport Commission

Maintained by the National Transport Commission

The Australian Road Rules were drafted by the
Office of Legislative Drafting,
Commonwealth Attorney General’s Department

February 2012 version

ISBN 0 7240 8874 1

Amendments to this February 2012 version of the Australian Road Rules were drafted by the National Transport Commission. This version includes the amendments made to the Rules by the Model Amendments Regulations: Australian Road Rules – Package No. 9.

Please note that this consolidated version of the Australian Road Rules has been prepared by the National Transport Commission for the convenience of readers.

The National Transport Commission has taken care to ensure the accuracy of this version; however, readers are advised that the official version of the Australian Road Rules with all amendments is located in the Federal Register of Legislative Instruments (Commonwealth); http://www.frli.gov.au
Foreword to Australian Road Rules

The agreement by the Australian Transport Council, comprising Australia’s Transport and Roads Ministers, to commence introduction of national road rules from December 1999, is a milestone in Australia’s transportation history and something that has eluded traffic planners and law makers for over 50 years.

The new rules will affect almost everyone in Australia because of the dominant influence our roads, cars and other vehicles have on our lives. The initiative has an added significance with Australia being one of the most motorised nations in the world.

When fully implemented, almost all road rules will be consistent throughout Australia, eliminating dozens of differences at State and Territory borders - many of these road law differences have existed purely for historical reasons.

Common rules of the road will make travel easier for international tourists and for people living in border towns, travelling interstate on holiday and on business, and when shifting interstate. The new laws will also help lower the national road toll by eliminating much of the confusion when driving in other States and Territories.

While they involve some significant changes, many other changes have been made to existing rules to simplify and make them easier to learn and observe. To further aid simplicity and clarity, colour diagrams have been used extensively throughout the document, a first for traffic law in Australia.

Traffic law, like other areas of the law, is constantly evolving and all governments have committed to a process to ensure that necessary changes are made to the rules to ensure that they continue to remain up-to-date and consistent. All governments have the ability to retain some flexibility in amending the national rules to better match local conditions, but this is not expected to detract significantly from the seamless operation of road rules across Australia.

The rules were developed by the National Road Transport Commission in consultation with all Australian governments through their transport agencies and police, the Commonwealth Office of Legislative Drafting, the Parliamentary Counsel’s Committee and many other stakeholders. The Commission is indebted to these organisations and their representatives for their great contribution to the successful development of the rules.

National traffic laws are the product of this great cooperative effort and will be a fitting symbol of our maturity as a nation as the centenary of Australia’s federation approaches.

Stuart Hicks
Chairman
National Road Transport Commission
19 October 1999
Publication details
The Australian Road Rules were first published on 19 October 1999 by the National Road Transport Commission. The Rules are now republished with amendments as outlined below.

The Australian Road Rules
The Australian Road Rules are made up of Parts 1 to 21, Schedules 1 to 4, and the Dictionary. The cover of this publication, the title page, this page, the foreword and the Reader’s Guide are not part of the Rules.

The Reader’s Guide
As provided by rule 9 of the Rules, the Reader’s Guide published with the Rules does not form part of the Rules. It is intended to help readers understand the operation and structure of the Rules.

Permission to reproduce
The Australian Road Rules may be reproduced or used as long as the National Transport Commission is acknowledged as the source. Acknowledgment is not required if the reproduction or use is by or on behalf of an Australian government or a public authority.

Approval of the Rules
The Australian Road Rules are comprised of the following:

(a) the rules approved by the Australian Transport Council on 29 January 1999;
(b) the amendments to those rules approved by the Australian Transport Council on 30 June 1999 (1st Amendment Package);
(c) the amendments to those rules approved by the Australian Transport Council on 11 October 1999 (2nd Amendment Package);
(d) Australian Road Rules Amendment 2003 (3rd Amendment Package) approved 12 September 2003;
(e) Australian Road Rules Amendment 2003 (4th Amendment Package) approved 30 June 2003;
(f) National Transport Commission (Australian Road Rules) Amendment Regulations 2005: general provisions (5th Amendment Package) approved 29 June 2006;
(g) National Transport Commission (Australian Road Rules) Amendment Regulations 2005: seatbelt provisions (5th Amendment Package) approved 29 June 2006;
(h) National Transport Commission (Australian Road Rules) Amendment Regulations 2005: scooter provisions (5th Amendment Package) approved 29 June 2006;
(i) National Transport Commission (Road Transport Legislation – Australian Road Rules) Amendment Regulations 2006 (6th Amendment Package) approved 11 May 2007;
(j) Model Amendments Regulations (Australian Road Rules – Package No.7) approved 25 January 2008; and
(k) Model Amendments Regulations 2008 (Australian Road Rules – Package No. 8) approved 6 February 2009; and
(l) Model Amendments Regulations: Australian Road Rules – Package No. 9 approved 23 December 2011.
Legal status of the Rules

Readers of the Australian Road Rules must determine the extent to which the Australian Road Rules have the force of law in the States and Territories of Australia by examining the laws of each State and Territory on the subject. In the absence of any such law, the Australian Road Rules reproduced in this publication have no legal effect in a State or Territory.
Contents

Readers Guide

Reader’s Guide ............................................................. i

Part 1  Introductory ......................................................... 1

Division 1  General................................................................. 1
  1 Australian Road Rules....................................................... 1
  2 Commencement ............................................................... 1
  3 Object of the Australian Road Rules .................................... 1

Division 2  Some features of the Australian Road Rules ........... 2
  4 Definitions — the dictionary etc ................................................. 2
  5 Diagrams ................................................................. 2
  6 Examples ........................................................................... 2
  7 Headings ................................................................. 2
  8 Notes ................................................................................ 2
  9 Reader’s Guide ................................................................. 3
 10 Offences ........................................................................... 3

Part 2  Application of the Australian Road Rules .................... 4

Division 1  Roads and road-related areas .............................. 4
  11 Australian Road Rules apply to vehicles and road users on roads and road-related areas ................................................. 4
  12 What is a road ............................................................... 4
  13 What is a road-related area ................................................... 5

Division 2  Road users and vehicles ........................................ 6
  14 Road users ................................................................. 6
  15 What is a vehicle ............................................................... 6
  16 Who is a driver ............................................................... 6
  17 Who is a rider ................................................................. 6
  18 Who is a pedestrian .......................................................... 7
  19 References to driver includes rider etc ..................................... 7

Part 3  Speed-limits ................................................................. 8
  20 Obeying the speed-limit ......................................................... 8
  21 Speed-limit where a speed-limit sign applies ......................... 8
  22 Speed-limit in a speed-limited area ........................................ 9
  23 Speed-limit in a school zone ................................................ 10
  24 Speed-limit in a shared zone ................................................. 11
  25 Speed-limit elsewhere ....................................................... 12

Part 4  Making turns ............................................................... 13

Division 1  Left turns ............................................................... 13
  26 Application of Division to roundabouts, road-related areas and adjacent land ................................................................. 13
  27 Starting a left turn from a road (except a multi-lane road) ..... 13
  28 Starting a left turn from a multi-lane road ................................ 14
  29 Making a left turn as indicated by a turn line ............................ 17

Division 2  Right turns .............................................................. 19
  30 Application of Division to certain right turns .......................... 19
  31 Starting a right turn from a road (except a multi-lane road) ................... 19
  32 Starting a right turn from a multi-lane road ............................ 21
  33 Making a right turn .......................................................... 23
Division 3  Hook turns at intersections ................................. 26
34 Making a hook turn at a hook turn only sign ..................... 26
35 Optional hook turn by a bicycle rider ............................. 26
36 Bicycle rider making a hook turn contrary to no hook turn by
bicycles sign ..................................................................... 28

Division 4  U-turns ............................................................... 29
37 Beginning a U-turn ......................................................... 29
38 Giving way when making a U-turn ................................. 29
39 Making a U-turn contrary to a no U-turn sign .................. 29
40 Making a U-turn at an intersection with traffic lights ......... 30
41 Making a U-turn at an intersection without traffic lights .... 30
42 Starting a U-turn at an intersection ............................... 31
43 Repealed ........................................................................ 31

Part 5  Change of direction and stop signals .... 32
Division 1  Change of direction signals ................................. 32
44 Division does not apply to entering or leaving a roundabout 32
45 What is changing direction ............................................... 32
46 Giving a left change of direction signal ......................... 33
47 How to give a left change of direction signal ................. 34
48 Giving a right change of direction signal ....................... 34
49 How to give a right change of direction signal ............... 34
50 How to give a right change of direction signal by giving a
hand signal ........................................................................ 35
51 When use of direction indicator lights permitted ............ 35

Division 2  Stop signals ......................................................... 36
52 Division does not apply to bicycle riders or certain tram
drivers ............................................................................ 36
53 Giving a stop signal ...................................................... 36
54 How to give a stop signal ................................................ 36
55 How to give a stop signal by giving a hand signal ........... 36

Part 6  Traffic lights, traffic arrows and twin red lights .......... 38
Division 1  Obeying traffic lights and traffic arrows ............ 38
56 Stopping for a red traffic light or arrow ......................... 38
57 Stopping for a yellow traffic light or arrow ...................... 40
58 Exceptions to stopping for a red or yellow traffic light .... 42
59 Proceeding through a red traffic light .............................. 42
60 Proceeding through a red traffic arrow ......................... 43
60A Proceeding through a bicycle storage area before a red
traffic light or arrow .......................................................... 43
61 Proceeding when traffic lights or arrows at an intersection
change to yellow or red ......................................................... 43

Division 2  Giving way at traffic lights and traffic arrows ...... 45
62 Giving way when turning at an intersection with traffic lights 45
63 Giving way at an intersection with traffic lights not operating
or only partly operating ....................................................... 46
64 Giving way at a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an
intersection ......................................................................... 48
65 Giving way at a marked foot crossing (except at an
intersection) with a flashing yellow traffic light ................ 48

Division 3  Twin red lights (except at level crossings) ....... 50
66 Stopping for twin red lights (except at level crossings) .... 50
Part 7  Giving way ................................................................. 51

Division 1  Giving way at a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or
give way line applying to the driver ........................................ 51
67  Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an
intersection without traffic lights ........................................... 51
68  Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other
places .................................................................................. 54
69  Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an
intersection (except a roundabout) ........................................ 55
70  Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of
narrow road ........................................................................... 57
71  Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other
places .................................................................................. 58

Division 2  Giving way at an intersection without traffic lights or
a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to
the driver .................................................................................. 60
72  Giving way at an intersection (except a T-intersection or
roundabout) ........................................................................ 60
73  Giving way at a T-intersection ............................................ 63

Division 3  Entering or leaving road-related areas and adjacent
land ............................................................................................ 67
74  Giving way when entering a road from a road-related area
or adjacent land .................................................................... 67
75  Giving way when entering a road-related area or adjacent
land from a road ...................................................................... 68

Division 4  Keeping clear of and giving way to particular
vehicles ..................................................................................... 70
76  Keeping clear of trams travelling in tram lanes etc .............. 70
77  Giving way to buses .......................................................... 70
78  Keeping clear of police and emergency vehicles ................. 71
79  Giving way to police and emergency vehicles .................... 72

Division 5  Crossings and shared zones ....................................... 73
80  Stopping at a children’s crossing .......................................... 73
81  Giving way at a pedestrian crossing .................................... 75
82  Overtaking or passing a vehicle at a children’s crossing or
pedestrian crossing ................................................................ 77
83  Giving way to pedestrians in a shared zone ......................... 77

Division 6  Other give way rules .................................................. 78
84  Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip .. 78
85  Giving way on a painted island ............................................. 79
86  Giving way in median turning bays ........................................ 80
87  Giving way when moving from a side of a road or a median
strip parking area ................................................................. 81

Part 8  Traffic signs and road markings .................................... 83

Division 1  Traffic signs and road markings at intersections and
other places .............................................................................. 83
88  Left turn signs ....................................................................... 83
89  Right turn signs ...................................................................... 84
90  No turns signs ........................................................................ 84
91  No left turn and no right turn signs ...................................... 85
92  Traffic lane arrows .................................................................. 86

Division 2  Traffic signs and road markings generally ................. 88
93  No overtaking or passing signs ............................................. 88
94  No overtaking on bridge signs ............................................. 88
95  Emergency stopping lane only signs ..................................... 89
96  Keep clear markings .............................................................. 90
134 Exceptions to keeping to the left of a dividing line ................. 120
135 Keeping to the left of a median strip ..................................... 123
136 Driving on a one-way service road ..................................... 123
137 Keeping off a dividing strip ................................................... 124
138 Keeping off a painted island ................................................. 124
139 Exceptions for avoiding obstructions on a road .................... 126

Division 3 Overtaking .................................................................. 128
140 No overtaking unless safe to do so ....................................... 128
141 No overtaking etc to the left of a vehicle ............................... 128
142 No overtaking to the right of a vehicle turning right etc .......... 129
143 Passing or overtaking a vehicle displaying a do not overtake
turning vehicle sign ................................................................... 129
144 Keeping a safe distance when overtaking ............................ 131
145 Driver being overtaken not to increase speed ....................... 131

Division 4 Driving in marked lanes or lines of traffic ................ 132
146 Driving within a single marked lane or line of traffic ............ 132
147 Moving from one marked lane to another marked lane
across a continuous line separating the lanes ........................... 133
148 Giving way when moving from one marked lane or line of
traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic ......................... 133
148A Giving way when moving within a single marked lane ........ 135
149 Giving way when lines of traffic merge into a single line of
traffic ......................................................................................... 135
150 Driving on or across a continuous white edge line .............. 135
151 Riding a motor bike or bicycle alongside more than 1 other
rider ......................................................................................... 136

Division 5 Obeying overhead lane control devices applying to
marked lanes ............................................................................... 138
152 Complying with overhead lane control devices ................... 138

Division 6 Driving in marked lanes designated for special
purposes ..................................................................................... 139
153 Bicycle lanes ......................................................................... 139
154 Bus lanes ............................................................................... 140
155 Tram lanes ............................................................................ 141
155A Tramways ........................................................................... 142
156 Transit lanes .......................................................................... 144
157 Truck lanes ............................................................................ 145
158 Exceptions to driving in special purpose lanes etc ............... 146
159 Marked lanes required to be used by particular kinds of
vehicles ..................................................................................... 147

Division 7 Passing trams and safety zones ................................. 149
160 Passing or overtaking a tram that is not at or near the left
side of a road ............................................................................ 149
161 Passing or overtaking a tram at or near the left side of a
road ........................................................................................... 149
162 Driving past a safety zone .................................................... 150
163 Driving past the rear of a stopped tram at a tram stop ......... 150
164 Stopping beside a stopped tram at a tram stop .................... 151
164A Staying stopped if a tram comes from behind a stopped
driver and stops ...................................................................... 151

Part 12 Restrictions on stopping and parking ............................. 153

Division 1 General ...................................................................... 153
165 Stopping in an emergency etc or to comply with another rule 153
166 Application of Part to bicycles ............................................. 154
Contents

Division 2  No stopping and no parking signs and road markings ................................................. 155
167 No stopping signs ................................................................................................................ 155
168 No parking signs ................................................................................................................ 155
169 No stopping on a road with a yellow edge line .............................................................. 156

Division 3  Stopping at intersections and crossings ................................................................. 157
170 Stopping in or near an intersection .................................................................................. 157
171 Stopping on or near a children’s crossing ....................................................................... 159
172 Stopping on or near a pedestrian crossing (except at an intersection) ....................... 160
173 Stopping on or near a marked foot crossing (except at an intersection) ..................... 161
174 Stopping at or near bicycle crossing lights (except at an intersection) ....................... 161
175 Stopping on or near a level crossing ............................................................................. 162

Division 4  Stopping on clearways and freeways and in emergency stopping lanes ............... 164
176 Stopping on a clearway .................................................................................................... 164
177 Stopping on a freeway .................................................................................................... 165
178 Stopping in an emergency stopping lane ...................................................................... 166

Division 5  Stopping in zones for particular vehicles ............................................................ 167
179 Stopping in a loading zone ............................................................................................. 167
180 Stopping in a truck zone ................................................................................................. 168
181 Stopping in a works zone ............................................................................................... 168
182 Stopping in a taxi zone ................................................................................................... 169
183 Stopping in a bus zone .................................................................................................... 169
184 Stopping in a minibus zone ............................................................................................ 170
185 Stopping in a permit zone ............................................................................................... 170
186 Stopping in a mail zone .................................................................................................. 171

Division 6  Other places where stopping is restricted .......................................................... 172
187 Stopping in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, tramway, transit lane, truck lane or on tram tracks ....................................................................................................... 172
188 Stopping in a shared zone .............................................................................................. 172
189 Double parking ............................................................................................................... 173
190 Stopping in or near a safety zone .................................................................................. 174
191 Stopping near an obstruction ......................................................................................... 175
192 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel etc .......................................................................... 176
193 Stopping on a crest or curve outside a built-up area .................................................. 176
194 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc .................................................................................... 177
195 Stopping at or near a bus stop ...................................................................................... 178
196 Stopping at or near a tram stop ..................................................................................... 178
197 Stopping on a path, dividing strip, nature strip or painted island .................................. 179
198 Obstructing access to and from a footpath, driveway etc ............................................ 179
199 Stopping near a postbox .................................................................................................. 180
200 Stopping on roads — heavy and long vehicles ............................................................. 181
201 Stopping on a road with a bicycle parking sign .......................................................... 181
202 Stopping on a road with a motor bike parking sign .................................................... 182
203 Stopping in a parking area for people with disabilities ............................................... 182
203A Stopping in a slip lane .................................................................................................. 183

Division 7  Permissive parking signs and parking fees ......................................................... 184
204 Meaning of certain information on or with permissive parking signs ............................ 184
205 Parking for longer than indicated ................................................................................... 185
205A Parking outside times indicated .................................................................................. 186
206 Time extension for people with disabilities .................................................................. 186
207 Parking where fees are payable .................................................................................... 187
| Division 8  | Parallel parking ............................................................... | 188 |
| 208        | Parallel parking on a road (except in a median strip parking area) | 188 |
| 208A       | Parallel parking in a road-related area (except in a median strip parking area) | 190 |
| 209        | Parallel parking in a median strip parking area | 191 |
| Division 9 | Angle parking ................................................................... | 192 |
| 210        | Angle parking | 192 |
| Division 10| Other parking related rules ............................................. | 196 |
| 211        | Parking in parking bays | 196 |
| 212        | Entering and leaving a median strip parking area | 196 |
| 213        | Making a motor vehicle secure | 197 |
| Part 13    | Lights and warning devices................................. 199 |
| Division 1 | Lights on vehicles (except bicycles, animals and animal-drawn vehicles) ........................................................................ | 199 |
| 214        | Division does not apply to riders of bicycles, animals or animal-drawn vehicles | 199 |
| 215        | Using lights when driving at night or in hazardous weather conditions | 199 |
| 216        | Towing a vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions | 200 |
| 217        | Using fog lights | 201 |
| 218        | Using headlights on high-beam | 201 |
| 219        | Lights not to be used to dazzle other road users | 202 |
| 220        | Using lights on vehicles that are stopped | 202 |
| 221        | Using hazard warning lights | 203 |
| 222        | Using warning lights on buses carrying children | 204 |
| Division 2 | Lights on animal-drawn vehicles ................................... | 205 |
| 223        | Using lights when riding an animal-drawn vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions | 205 |
| Division 3 | Horns and radar detectors ............................................. | 206 |
| 224        | Using horns and similar warning devices | 206 |
| 225        | Using radar detectors and similar devices | 206 |
| Division 4 | Portable warning triangles for heavy vehicles .......... | 207 |
| 226        | Heavy vehicles to be equipped with portable warning triangles | 207 |
| 227        | Using portable warning triangles | 207 |
| Part 14    | Rules for pedestrians ................................................. | 209 |
| Division 1 | General .............................................................................. | 209 |
| 228        | No pedestrians signs | 209 |
| 229        | Pedestrians on a road with a road access sign | 209 |
| 230        | Crossing a road — general | 210 |
| 231        | Crossing a road at pedestrian lights | 210 |
| 232        | Crossing a road at traffic lights | 211 |
| 233        | Crossing a road to or from a tram | 212 |
| 234        | Crossing a road on or near a crossing for pedestrians | 213 |
| 235        | Crossing a level crossing | 214 |
| 235A       | Crossing a pedestrian level crossing that has a red pedestrian light | 215 |
| 236        | Pedestrians not to cause a traffic hazard or obstruction | 216 |
| 237        | Getting on or into a moving vehicle | 217 |
| 238        | Pedestrians travelling along a road (except in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy) | 217 |
| 239        | Pedestrians on a bicycle path or separated footpath | 218 |
Division 2  Rules for persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys.................................221
240A No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign....................221
240  Wheeled recreational devices and toys not to be used on certain roads .................................................................221
241  Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a road ...........................................................................222
242  Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a footpath or shared path ....................................................223
243  Travelling on rollerblades etc on a bicycle path or separated footpath ...........................................................................224
244  Wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys being towed etc ...................................................................................225
244A Meanings of scooter and motorised scooter .......................225
244B Wearing of helmets by users of motorised scooters ...........226
244C Motorised scooters not to be used ......................................226

Part 15  Additional rules for bicycle riders .......227
245  Riding a bicycle .................................................................227
246  Carrying people on a bicycle ..............................................227
247  Riding in a bicycle lane on a road .......................................228
247A Entering a bicycle storage area ........................................228
247B Giving way while entering or in a bicycle storage area ......228
248  No riding across a road on a crossing .................................229
249  Riding on a separated footpath .........................................229
250  Riding on a footpath or shared path ...................................230
251  Riding to the left of oncoming bicycle riders on a path ......230
252  No bicycles signs and markings ..........................................230
253  Bicycle riders not to cause a traffic hazard .........................232
254  Bicycles being towed etc ....................................................232
255  Riding too close to the rear of a motor vehicle ....................232
256  Bicycle helmets .................................................................232
257  Riding with a person on a bicycle trailer ..............................233
258  Equipment on a bicycle ......................................................233
259  Riding at night ...................................................................233
260  Stopping for a red bicycle crossing light .............................234
261  Stopping for a yellow bicycle crossing light .........................234
262  Proceeding when bicycle crossing lights change to yellow or red ..................................................................................235

Part 16  Rules for persons travelling in or on vehicles .................................237
263  Application of Part to persons in or on trams ......................237
264  Wearing of seatbelts by drivers .........................................237
265  Wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older ....237
266  Wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old ......238
267  Exemptions from wearing seatbelts ....................................241
268  How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle ...............244
269  Opening doors and getting out of a vehicle etc .................246
270  Wearing motor bike helmets .............................................246
271  Riding on motor bikes .......................................................247
272  Interfering with the driver’s control of the vehicle etc ........248

Part 17  Additional rules for drivers of trams, tram recovery vehicles and public buses ..................................................249

Division 1  Trams .................................................................249
273  Division also applies to tram recovery vehicles and public buses travelling along tram tracks ..............................249
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Stopping for a red T light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Stopping for a yellow T light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Exception to stopping for a red or yellow T light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow T light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white T light or white traffic arrow is showing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>Proceeding when a white T light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Public buses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Application of Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Stopping for a red B light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>Stopping for a yellow B light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>Exception to stopping for a red or yellow B light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow B light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white B light or white traffic arrow is showing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Proceeding when a white B light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous road rules</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous rules for drivers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Duties of a driver involved in a crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>Driving on a path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>Driving on a nature strip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Driving on a traffic island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>Making unnecessary noise or smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>Insecure or overhanging load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>Removing fallen etc things from the road</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Keeping control of a vehicle being towed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>Motor vehicle towing another vehicle with a towline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td>Driving a vehicle in reverse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>Driver to have proper control of a vehicle etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>Driving with a person in a trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>Television receivers and visual display units in motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Use of mobile phones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Rules for people in charge of animals</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Leading an animal while in or on a vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Rider of an animal on a footpath or nature strip to give way to pedestrians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Riding an animal alongside more than one other rider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Obeying directions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Direction by a police officer or authorised person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part 19</strong></td>
<td><strong>Exemptions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Exemption for drivers of police vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Exemption for drivers of emergency vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Stopping and parking exemption for police and emergency vehicles and authorised persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Exemption for police officers and emergency workers on foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Exemption for drivers of trams etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Exemption for road workers etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Exemption for oversize vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Exemption for tow truck drivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Exemption for postal vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313A</td>
<td>Exemption for garbage truck drivers etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313B</td>
<td>Exemption for breakdown vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 20  Traffic control devices and traffic-related items .............................. 276

Division 1  General................................................................. 276
314 Diagrams of traffic control devices, traffic-related items and symbols.................................................. 276
315 Legal effect of traffic control devices mentioned in the Australian Road Rules .................................... 276
316 When do traffic control devices comply substantially with the Australian Road Rules ......................................... 277
317 Information on or with traffic control devices ................................................................................ 279
318 Limited effect of certain traffic control devices ........................................................................... 280
319 Legal effect of traffic-related items mentioned in the Australian Road Rules ........................................ 280
320 When do traffic-related items comply substantially with the Australian Road Rules .................................. 281
321 Meaning of information on or with traffic control devices and traffic-related items ................................... 281
322 References to traffic control devices and traffic-related items on a road etc ...................................... 281
323 References to lights that are traffic signals .................................................................................... 283
323A Audible lines ........................................................................ 283

Division 2  Application of traffic control devices to lengths of roads and areas ........................................... 284
324 Purpose of Division................................................................................................................................. 284
325 References to traffic control devices — application to lengths of road and areas ................................... 284
326 When do traffic control devices apply to a length of road or area — the basic rules .................................. 285
327 Length of road to which a traffic sign (except a parking control sign) applies ........................................ 285
328 References to a traffic control device applying to a length of road ....................................................... 285
329 Traffic control devices applying to a marked lane ........................................................................... 286
330 Traffic control devices applying to a slip lane .................................................................................... 286
331 Traffic control devices applying to an intersection ............................................................................ 287
332 Parking control signs applying to a length of road ............................................................................ 287
333 Parking control signs applying to a length of road in an area to which another parking control sign applies etc .............................................................. 287
334 How parking control signs apply to a length of road ........................................................................ 288
335 Traffic control devices applying to an area ....................................................................................... 289
336 How separated footpath signs and separated footpath road markings apply ............................................ 290

Division 3  Application of traffic control devices to persons ................................................................. 292
337 Purpose of Division................................................................................................................................. 292
338 References to traffic control devices — application to persons ............................................................... 292
339 When do traffic control devices apply to a person — the basic rules ....................................................... 292
340 Traffic control devices (except road markings and parking control signs) ............................................. 292
341 Road markings ................................................................................................................................ 293
342 Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to a length of road .............................................. 293
343 Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to an area ............................................................ 293
344 Traffic control devices applying to a driver in a marked lane ................................................................. 294
345 Traffic control devices applying to a driver in a slip lane ..................................................................... 294
346 Parking control signs ............................................................................................................................ 295
Part 21 General ............................................... 296
347 Meaning of abbreviations and symbols ...................... 296
348 References to a driver doing something etc ................. 296
349 References to certain kinds of roads ......................... 296
350 References to stopping or parking on a length of road etc 296
351 References to left and right ................................... 297
352 References to stopping as near as practicable to a place 298
353 References to pedestrians crossing a road .................. 298

Schedule 1 Abbreviations and symbols ...................... 299

Schedule 2 Standard or commonly used traffic signs .......... 301

Schedule 3 Other permitted traffic signs ...................... 315

Schedule 4 Symbols and traffic-related items ............... 333

Dictionary ............................................................... 335
Reader’s Guide

Aim of the Guide

The aim of this Guide is to help you to understand the Australian Road Rules (‘the Rules’) and the way they apply to different kinds of roads, vehicles and road users. The Guide also gives information on the structure of the Rules.

As a matter of law, the Guide is not part of the Australian Road Rules.

The Australian Road Rules

The Australian Road Rules provide rules to be followed by all road users.

They are part of a national scheme to provide uniform road laws throughout Australia.

How to use the Rules

1 Contents and dictionary

The contents at the beginning of the Rules will help you to find particular rules or groups of rules that you may be interested in. They may also be helpful in giving you an overview of the structure of the Rules.

The dictionary at the end of the Rules defines words and expressions that have special meanings in the Rules. It includes words and expressions that are defined elsewhere in the Rules.

2 Application of the Rules and some key concepts

The application of the Australian Road Rules and some key concepts are explained in Part 2 of the Rules. You will need to understand Part 2 to apply the Rules properly.

Roads and road-related areas

The Rules apply to vehicles, animals and persons on roads and ‘road-related areas’. ‘Road-related areas’ are areas like footpaths, nature strips and parking areas. The Rules generally apply to road-related areas in the same way as they apply to roads.

In the Rules, a reference to a ‘road’ generally includes road-related areas. If a particular rule does not apply to road-related areas, or applies only to road-related areas, this will be stated in the rule.

Drivers and riders

The Rules are generally expressed to apply to drivers of vehicles, since they are the largest category of road users. A driver is the person driving or otherwise in control of a vehicle. For example, a person steering and pushing a stalled motor vehicle would be in control of the vehicle and be the ‘driver’.
Persons riding, or otherwise in control of, motor bikes or animal-drawn vehicles, or riding bicycles or animals, are called ‘riders’, rather than drivers. The Rules generally apply to them in the same way as they apply to drivers.

In the Rules, a reference to a ‘driver’ generally includes a rider. If a particular rule does not apply to riders, or applies only to particular kinds of riders, this is stated in the rule.

The definition of a ‘vehicle’ (also in Part 2) is very broad and is not exhaustive. It includes, for example, motorised wheelchairs that can travel over 10 kilometres per hour. However, it does not include trains, wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys. The driving of trains is not covered by the Australian Road Rules. Riders of wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys are treated as pedestrians.

Although most of the rules apply to vehicles of all kinds and to both drivers and riders, there are some rules that apply only to particular drivers or riders. For example, the rules in Part 15 apply only to bicycle riders, and the rules in Part 17 apply only to the drivers of trams and public buses.

Pedestrians

It is not appropriate to apply the Australian Road Rules to persons in control of some kinds of vehicles as if they were drivers of conventional motor vehicles. For this reason, some persons who might otherwise come within the definition of ‘driver’ are treated as pedestrians. For example, a person pushing a motorised wheelchair is treated as a pedestrian.

The rules that apply to pedestrians are in Part 14.

3 Diagrams of traffic signs

Diagrams of all traffic signs mentioned in the Rules are shown in alphabetical order in Schedules 2 and 3 at the end of the Rules. The traffic signs in Schedule 2 are those in the relevant Australian Standard (AS 1742) as well as some existing non-standard signs in common use that will continue to be used and some new signs. The traffic signs in Schedule 3 are alternative signs still in use in one or more jurisdictions, but are being phased out.

Diagrams of signs have also been included after particular rules to help you identify the signs when reading the Rules. These diagrams may be a black and white version of the signs or may be printed in colour.

A number of traffic signs have 2 or more permitted versions. Notes to the diagrams of signs included in particular rules will tell you if there are other permitted versions of the signs or if the signs can have other permitted features. For example, there is more than one permitted version of a speed-limit sign. Also, a speed-limit sign can have a different number. Notes to the diagram of the sign in Part 3 will tell you about these things.

Diagrams (including diagrams that are examples) are part of the Rules.
4 Notes and examples

Notes are used throughout the Rules. They may tell you that certain terms are defined (and where they are defined), draw your attention to other relevant rules, or help in other ways. The notes are not part of the Rules.

Examples are also given throughout the Rules, sometimes by explanation and sometimes by diagrams. They are not exhaustive. Examples are part of the Rules.

5 Structure and language

The following points may assist you in reading and understanding the Australian Road Rules.

Arrangement of rules

Rules have been grouped in Parts and Divisions so that rules on the same subject are, as far as possible, together. However, some kinds of rules are relevant in many different situations. For example, in addition to the general give way rules in Part 7, giving way at traffic lights is dealt with in Part 6 (which deals with traffic lights) and giving way at roundabouts is dealt with in Part 9 (which deals with roundabouts). This arrangement gives drivers a more complete picture of their obligations at traffic lights and roundabouts.

Notes at the beginning of a Part, or with an application provision, will tell you where other rules on the subject can be found.

Structure of rules

The rules often deal with complex situations. For this reason the more complex rules set out, in order:

- the rule (that is what must, or must not, be done in the situation covered by the rule)
- the exceptions to the rule
- any other information needed for the application of the rule (for example, particular definitions).

This enables the reader to see the rule set out in the simplest and clearest way.

Exemptions

In addition to exceptions that may be set out in a rule, there are a number of general exemptions. Trams, for example, are exempted from the operation of a number of Parts in the Rules because they run on fixed tracks. The list of exceptions for trams is in Part 19 (Exemptions). Also, in Part 19 there are, for example, a number of general exemptions for police and emergency vehicles and for other vehicles and drivers in particular situations.

A number of rules provide for an exemption if the driver is ‘permitted’ to do something, or is ‘authorised’ or ‘exempt’, ‘under another law of this jurisdiction’. Procedures for granting authorisations, permits and exemptions from the Australian Road Rules may vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, so the Rules leave these matters to complementary laws of each State or Territory.
Definitions included in a rule

Most definitions of words and expressions are given in the dictionary. However, some terms are defined in the text of a rule. This is done where the word or expression is used only in that rule and nowhere else in the Rules. In addition, some definitions, particularly of areas or lengths of road that are established by traffic signs or road markings, are complex or need diagrams to be fully understood. They are placed with the basic rule that deals with the area or length of road, so that the rule and the definition (with any accompanying diagrams) can be seen and understood together. For example, see the definitions of bicycle path and separated footpath in rule 239. This also means there is no need for diagrams of the signs to appear in the dictionary as well as at the end of the rule and in the Schedules. The definitions are, however, signposted in the dictionary at the end of the Rules. Notes are also included in relevant rules drawing attention to these definitions.

Use of the terms vehicle and road in a rule

Because of the way ‘driver’ is defined, it is generally not necessary to say ‘the driver of a vehicle’ or mention the driver’s vehicle in a rule. In the same way, because the Australian Road Rules apply only to roads and road-related areas, it is not generally necessary to say in a rule that something must, or must not, be done, ‘on a road’, except where the kind of road, or the place on a road, is relevant to the rule or it is necessary to exclude road-related areas.

Use of the terms bus and public bus

If a rule is directed to the driver of a public bus, the term ‘public bus’ is used in the rule, and the rule applies only to public buses. For examples, see Part 17 (Additional rules for drivers of trams and public buses). However, if a rule directs a driver of any vehicle to take or not take some action in relation to a bus, the term ‘bus’ is used and the rule applies to buses of all kinds. This is because, although the rule is primarily intended to apply to public buses, a public bus may not be marked in a way that makes it distinguishable from a private bus, and it is preferable from the point of view of road safety that the driver treat any bus as a public bus. For examples see Part 11, Division 7 (Passing trams and safety zones). There are also some rules that refer specifically to the drivers of all buses.

Use of the term does not apply in relation to a rule

A rule may say that it does not apply to a driver of a particular kind, or in a particular situation. This does not mean, however, that another rule will not apply to the driver in the same situation. An example is rule 95 (Emergency stopping lane only signs). A bicycle rider does not commit an offence under rule 95 by riding in an emergency stopping lane, because the rule expressly states that it does not apply to bicycle riders. However, the rider may still commit an offence by riding in the emergency stopping lane if a no bicycles sign applies to the lane (see rule 252 (No bicycles signs and markings)).
Use of present tense for some actions

The rules may say that a driver ‘is turning’ at an intersection. The use of the present tense is intended to cover both the present and future aspects of the present tense. That is, it refers to a driver who is preparing to make the turn as well as a driver who is in the course of making the turn. The context will make this clear in the rule.

Obligation to give way

There are a number of rules requiring a driver to give way to another driver or a pedestrian. However, under the Rules the other driver or pedestrian does not have a ‘right’ of way. Indeed, in some situations, a number of drivers may be required to give way to each other, eg at an intersection with a stop sign or give way sign on more than 1 of the intersecting roads. Similarly, although a driver may be required to give way to a pedestrian, the pedestrian is required under rule 236 (1) not to cause a traffic hazard by moving into the driver’s path.

Offences and penalties

If a rule (or subrule) creates an offence, this is indicated by the words ‘Offence provision.’ Set out in the rule (or subrule). A person who breaches the rule (or subrule) commits an offence.

The penalty for an offence is set by other laws of each jurisdiction. Penalties can include a fine and, in some circumstances, disqualification from driving.

Other aids to using and understanding the Rules

Part 20 of the Rules explains how traffic signs, traffic signals, road markings and other traffic control devices on roads must comply with the Rules to be legally effective. The Part also explains the way traffic control devices apply to lengths of road and areas, and also to drivers and other road users. Traffic signs and signals generally apply to a person if they face the person, but there are exceptions.

Part 21 of the Rules contains a number of provisions to put certain legal issues beyond doubt. They enable the language and concepts in the Australian Road Rules to be expressed more simply.

Other road laws

The Australian Road Rules are not completely self-contained and need to be read with the associated laws of each jurisdiction. These laws deal with administrative and legal issues that may be particular to each jurisdiction. For example, each jurisdiction defines ‘emergency worker’ and ‘police officer’ in slightly different ways for the Australian Road Rules. The definitions of these terms in the dictionary indicate that the terms are defined under other laws of the jurisdiction.

The Australian Road Rules do not provide all the Rules to be followed by road users. Other rules applying to road users are to be found in other laws. For example, other laws deal with drink-driving. Some of these other rules are indicated by notes in the Rules.
1 Australian Road Rules
These rules are the Australian Road Rules.

2 Commencement
The Australian Road Rules commence on 1 December 1999 or, if an earlier date is fixed under another law of this jurisdiction, that earlier date.

3 Object of the Australian Road Rules
The object of the Australian Road Rules is to provide road rules in this jurisdiction that are uniform with road rules elsewhere in Australia.
Division 2       Some features of the Australian Road Rules

4 Definitions — the dictionary etc

(1) The dictionary at the end of the Australian Road Rules defines certain words and expressions, and includes references to certain words and expressions defined elsewhere in the Rules (signpost definitions).

Example
The signpost definition ‘road-related area see rule 13’ means that the expression road-related area is defined in rule 13 of the Australian Road Rules.

Note The dictionary only includes a signpost definition for a word or expression if the word or expression is used in 2 or more rules of the Australian Road Rules.

(2) The dictionary is part of the Australian Road Rules.

(3) A definition in the Australian Road Rules applies to each use of the word or expression in the Rules, unless the contrary intention appears.

5 Diagrams

A diagram in the Australian Road Rules is part of the Rules.

Note 1 If a diagram of a traffic control device, traffic-related item or symbol is in black and white in a rule of the Australian Road Rules, the diagram may be a black or white version of the device, item or symbol – see rule 314. If so, the colour version of the device, item or symbol will be in Schedule 2 or 4.

Note 2 A diagram may be an example – see rule 6 (1).

6 Examples

(1) An example (whether or not in the form of a diagram) in the Australian Road Rules is part of the Rules.

(2) If the Australian Road Rules includes an example of the operation of a provision of the Rules:
   (a) the example is not exhaustive; and
   (b) the example does not limit, but may extend, the meaning of the provision.

7 Headings

A heading to a Part, Division, Schedule, rule or any other provision of the Australian Road Rules is part of the Rules.

8 Notes

A note in the Australian Road Rules is explanatory and is not part of the Rules.
9 Reader’s Guide

The Reader’s Guide is not part of the Australian Road Rules.

10 Offences

(1) The words ‘Offence provision.’ in a rule of the Australian Road Rules (or, if the rule has 2 or more subrules, in a subrule) indicates that a contravention of the rule (or subrule) is an offence.

(2) The penalty for an offence is the penalty applying to the offence under another law of this jurisdiction.
Part 2  Application of the Australian Road Rules

Division 1  Roads and road-related areas

11 Australian Road Rules apply to vehicles and road users on roads and road-related areas

(1) The Australian Road Rules apply to vehicles and road users on roads and road-related areas.

Note  Road is defined in rule 12, road-related area is defined in rule 13, road user is defined in rule 14, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

(2) Each reference in the Australian Road Rules (except in this Division) to a road includes a reference to a road-related area, unless otherwise expressly stated in the Rules.

Examples for subrule (2)
1 A reference in rule 146 (which deals with driving within a single marked lane or line of traffic) to the road includes a reference to the road-related area of the road.
2 A reference in rule 200 (1) (which deals with certain heavy or long vehicles stopping on roads) to a length of road includes a reference to the road-related area of the length of road.
3 A reference in rule 31 (which deals with starting a right turn from a road, except a multi-lane road) to a road does not include a reference to a road-related area, because of the definition in subrule (5) of that rule.

12 What is a road

(1) A road is an area that is open to or used by the public and is developed for, or has as one of its main uses, the driving or riding of motor vehicles.

Note  Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) However, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in the Australian Road Rules (except in this Division) to a road does not include a reference to:

(a) an area so far as the area is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, not to be a road for the Australian Road Rules; or

(b) any shoulder of the road.

(3) The shoulder of the road includes any part of the road that is not designed to be used by motor vehicles in travelling along the road, and includes:

(a) for a kerbed road — any part of the kerb; and

(b) for a sealed road — any unsealed part of the road, and any sealed part of the road outside an edge line on the road;

but does not include a bicycle path, footpath or shared path.

Note  Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, edge line and footpath are defined in the dictionary, and shared path is defined in rule 242.
13 What is a road-related area

(1) A road-related area is any of the following:
(a) an area that divides a road;
(b) a footpath or nature strip adjacent to a road;
(c) an area that is not a road and that is open to the public and designated for use by cyclists or animals;
(d) an area that is not a road and that is open to or used by the public for driving, riding or parking vehicles.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

(2) However, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in the Australian Road Rules (except in this Division) to a road-related area includes a reference to:
(a) an area so far as the area is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, to be a road-related area for the Australian Road Rules; or
(b) any shoulder of a road; or
(c) any other area that is a footpath or nature strip as defined in the dictionary;
but does not include a reference to an area so far as the area is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, not to be a road-related area for the Australian Road Rules.

Note Shoulder is defined in rule 12.
Division 2  Road users and vehicles

14 Road users

A *road user* is a driver, rider, passenger or pedestrian.

*Note* Driver is defined in rule 16, pedestrian is defined in rule 18, and rider is defined in rule 17.

15 What is a vehicle

A *vehicle* includes:

(a) a motor vehicle, trailer and tram; and
(b) a bicycle; and
(c) an animal-drawn vehicle, and an animal that is being ridden or drawing a vehicle; and
(d) a combination; and
(e) a motorised wheelchair that can travel at over 10 kilometres per hour (on level ground);

but does not include another kind of wheelchair, a train, or a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.

*Note* Various terms mentioned in this rule are defined in the dictionary.

16 Who is a driver

(1) A *driver* is the person who is driving a vehicle (except a motor bike, bicycle, animal or animal-drawn vehicle).

*Note 1* Bicycle and motor bike are defined in the dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

*Note 2* Drive includes be in control of — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) However, a *driver* does not include a person pushing a motorised wheelchair.

*Note* Wheelchair is defined in the dictionary.

17 Who is a rider

(1) A *rider* is the person who is riding a motor bike, bicycle, animal or animal-drawn vehicle.

*Note 1* Bicycle and motor bike are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* Ride, for the rider of a motor bike or animal-drawn vehicle, includes be in control of — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) A *rider* does not include:

(a) a passenger; or
(b) a person walking beside and pushing a bicycle.
18 Who is a pedestrian

A pedestrian includes:

(a) a person driving a motorised wheelchair that cannot travel at over 10 kilometres per hour (on level ground); and

(b) a person in a non-motorised wheelchair; and

(c) a person pushing a motorised or non-motorised wheelchair; and

(d) a person in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.

Note Wheelchair, wheeled recreational device and wheeled toy are defined in the dictionary.

19 References to driver includes rider etc

Unless otherwise expressly stated in the Australian Road Rules, each reference in the Rules (except in this Division) to a driver includes a reference to a rider, and each reference in the Rules (except in this Division) to driving includes a reference to riding.
Part 3  Speed-limits

20  Obeying the speed-limit

A driver must not drive at a speed over the speed-limit applying to the driver for the length of road where the driver is driving.

Offence provision.

*Note 1*  The rules about speed-limits are as follows:
- rule 21 — speed-limit where a *speed-limit sign* applies
- rule 22 — speed-limit in a speed-limited area
- rule 23 — speed-limit in a school zone
- rule 24 — speed-limit in a shared zone
- rule 25 — speed-limit elsewhere.

*Note 2*  *Road* includes a road-related area — see rule 11 (2).

*Note 3*  *Length* of road includes a marked lane, a part of a marked lane, or another part of a length of road — see the definition in the dictionary.

*Note 4*  Part 20, Division 2 deals with the way in which a traffic sign applies to a length of road. Part 20, Division 3 deals with the way in which the traffic sign applies to drivers driving on the length of road.

21  Speed-limit where a speed-limit sign applies

(1) The speed-limit applying to a driver for a length of road to which a *speed-limit sign* applies is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the sign.

*Note*  *Length* of road is defined in the dictionary.

(2) However, if the number on the *speed-limit sign* is over 100 and the driver is driving a bus with a GVM over 5 tonnes, or another vehicle with a GVM over 12 tonnes, the speed-limit applying to the driver for the length of road is 100 kilometres per hour.

*Note 1*  *Bus* and *GVM* are defined in the dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

*Note 2*  Five tonnes is specified for the definition of heavy omnibus in the Australian Design Rules issued under the *Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989* (Cth).

*Note 3*  If the vehicle is an oversize or overmass vehicle, the vehicle may be restricted to a lower speed-limit under another law of this jurisdiction.

(3) A *speed-limit sign* on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:

(a) a *speed-limit sign* on the road with a different number on the sign;

(b) an *end speed-limit sign* or *speed derestriction sign* on the road;
(c) if the road ends at a T–intersection or dead end — the end of the road.

Note 1  **T–intersection** is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 322 (1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign on a road.

---

22  **Speed-limit in a speed-limited area**

(1) The speed-limit applying to a driver for any length of road in a speed-limited area is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the *area speed-limit sign* on a road into the area, unless another speed-limit applies to the driver for the length of road under another rule of this Part.

*Example of another speed-limit*

Although an *area speed-limit sign* on a road into a speed-limited area may indicate a speed-limit of 60 kilometres per hour, a particular length of road in the area may have a *school zone sign* indicating a 40 kilometres per hour speed-limit for that length of road.

*Note*  **Length** of road is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A *speed-limited area* is the network of roads in an area with:

(a) an *area speed-limit sign* on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and

(b) an *end area speed-limit sign* on each road out of the area.
(3) In subrule (2) (a) and (b):

road does not include a road-related area.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13.

Note 1 for diagrams There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs — see diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams An area speed-limit sign or end area speed-limit sign may have a different number on the sign — see rule 316 (4).

23 Speed-limit in a school zone

(1) The speed-limit applying to a driver for any length of road in a school zone is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the school zone sign on a road, or the road, into the zone.

Note 1 Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A school zone sign may indicate that it applies only at certain times, on certain days or in certain circumstances — see rules 317 and 318.

Note 3 This subrule applies to road-related areas in the school zone — see rule 11 (2).

(2) A school zone is:

(a) if there is a school zone sign and an end school zone sign, or a speed-limit sign with a different number on the sign, on a road and there is no intersection on the length of road between the signs — that length of road; or

(b) if there is a school zone sign on a road that ends in a dead end and there is no intersection, nor a sign mentioned in paragraph (a), on the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the dead end — that length of road; or

(c) in any other case — the network of roads in an area with:

   (i) a school zone sign on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and

   (ii) an end school zone sign, or a speed-limit sign indicating a different number, on each road out of the area.

Note Intersection is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In subrule (2) (c) (i) and (ii):
road does not include a road-related area.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13.

School zone sign

End school zone sign

Note 1 for diagrams There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs — see diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams A school zone sign or end school zone sign may have a different number on the sign — see rule 316 (4).

24 Speed-limit in a shared zone

(1) The speed-limit applying to a driver for any length of road in a shared zone is the number of kilometres per hour indicated by the number on the shared zone sign on a road, or the road into the zone.

Note A driver driving in a shared zone must give way to any pedestrian in the zone — see rule 83.

(2) A shared zone is:

(a) if there is a shared zone sign and an end shared zone sign on a road and there is no intersection on the length of road between the signs – that length of road; or

(b) if there is a shared zone sign on a road that ends in a dead end and there is no intersection on the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the dead end – that length of road; or

(c) a network of roads in an area with:

(i) a shared zone sign on each road into the area, indicating the same number; and

(ii) an end shared zone sign on each road out of the area; or

(d) a road related area that is between a shared zone sign that relates to the area and an end shared zone sign that relates to the area.

Note Intersection is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In subrules (2)(c)(i) and (ii):

road does not include a road-related area.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13.
25 Speed-limit elsewhere

(1) If a speed-limit sign does not apply to a length of road and the length of road is not in a speed-limited area, school zone or shared zone, the speed-limit applying to a driver for the length of road is the default speed-limit.

Note Length of road is defined in the dictionary, school zone is defined in rule 23, shared zone is defined in rule 24, and speed-limited area is defined in rule 22.

(2) The default speed-limit applying to a driver for a length of road in a built-up area is 50 kilometres per hour.

Note Built-up area is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The default speed-limit applying to a driver for any other length of road is:

(a) for a driver driving a bus with a GVM over 5 tonnes, or another vehicle with a GVM over 12 tonnes — 100 kilometres per hour; or

(b) for any other driver — 100 kilometres per hour or as otherwise provided under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note 1 Bus and GVM are defined in the dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

Note 2 Five tonnes is specified for the definition of heavy omnibus in the Australian Design Rules issued under the Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989 (Cth).

Note 3 If the vehicle is an oversize or overmass vehicle, the vehicle may be restricted to a lower speed-limit under another law of this jurisdiction.
Part 4 Making turns

Division 1 Left turns

26 Application of Division to roundabouts, road-related areas and adjacent land

(1) This Division does not apply to a driver entering or leaving a roundabout.  
Note 1 Roundabout is defined in rule 109.  
Note 2 Part 9 deals with entering and leaving a roundabout.

(2) This Division applies to a driver turning left from a road into a road-related area or adjacent land, or from a road-related area into a road, as if the driver were turning left at an intersection.  
Note 1 Adjacent land and intersection are defined in the dictionary and road-related area is defined in rule 13. Adjacent land or a road-related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre — see the definitions.  
Note 2 Rule 74 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver entering a road from a road-related area or adjacent land, and rule 75 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver entering a road-related area or adjacent land from a road. Rule 212 deals with a driver entering and leaving a median strip parking area.  
Note 3 For the meaning of left, see rule 351 (1).

(3) In this rule:  
road does not include a road-related area.  
Note A road-related area includes the shoulder of a road — see rule 13.

27 Starting a left turn from a road (except a multi-lane road)

(1) A driver turning left at an intersection from a road (except a multi-lane road) must approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far left side of the road.  
Offence provision.

(1A) Subrule (1) also applies to a rider of a bicycle who approaches and enters an intersection from a bicycle storage area.  
Note Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

(1B) Despite subrule (1), if there is space in a bicycle storage area for 2 riders of bicycles to be next to each other, the rider on the right may approach and enter the intersection as near as practicable to the right side of the other rider, but only if that other rider approaches and enters the intersection in accordance with this rule.
(2) In this rule:

*road* does not include a road-related area.

*Note 1* *Intersection* and *multi-lane road* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* *Road-related area* includes any shoulder of a road — see rule 13.

*Example*

Starting a left turn from a road (except a multi-lane road)

---

### 28 Starting a left turn from a multi-lane road

(1) A driver turning left at an intersection from a multi-lane road must approach and enter the intersection from within the left lane unless:

(a) the driver is required or permitted to approach and enter the intersection from within another marked lane under rule 88 (1), 92 or 159; or

(b) the driver is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Division 2 of Part 17; or

(c) subrule (1A) or (2) applies to the driver.

**Offence provision.**

*Note 1* *B lights, intersection, marked lane, multi-lane road, public bus and traffic arrows* are defined in the dictionary, and *left lane* is defined in subrule (3).

*Note 2* Rule 88 (1) deals with *left turn only signs*, rule 92 deals with traffic lane arrows, and rule 159 deals with traffic signs requiring particular kinds of vehicles to drive in an indicated marked lane.

*Note 3* Division 2 of Part 17 provides for priority to be given to public buses at intersections with B lights or a white traffic arrow.
Example for subrule (1) (a)

Starting a left turn on a multi-lane road with traffic lane arrows as required or permitted under rule 92

(1A) A driver turning left at an intersection from a multi-lane road that has a slip lane must approach and enter the intersection:

(a) from within the slip lane; or

(b) if there is an obstruction that prevents the driver from entering the intersection from within the slip lane — from within the left lane.

Offence provision.

Note Obstruction and slip lane are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver may approach and enter the intersection from the marked lane next to the left lane as well as, or instead of, the left lane if:

(a) the driver’s vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and

(b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and

(c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the intersection; and

(d) it is not practicable for the driver to turn left from within the left lane; and

(e) the driver can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely turn left at the intersection by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Vehicle includes a combination — see rule 15 (d).

Note 3 Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.
Example

Long vehicle turning left from the left lane and next marked lane

(2A) If there is a bicycle storage area before an intersection that extends across one or more marked lanes of a multi-lane road, a rider of a bicycle turning left must approach and enter the intersection from within the part of the bicycle storage area that is directly in front of the left marked lane or of a bicycle lane that is on the left side of the road.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:

left lane means:

(a) the marked lane nearest to the far left side of the road;

or

(b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane — the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

marked lane, for a driver, does not include a special purpose lane in which the driver is not permitted to drive.

Note 1 Special purpose lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 95 deals with driving in an emergency stopping lane and Part 11, Division 6 deals with driving in other special purpose lanes.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs

Note for diagrams These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.
29 Making a left turn as indicated by a turn line

(1) If a driver is turning left at an intersection and there is a turn line indicating how the turn is required to be made, the driver must make the turn as indicated by the turn line unless:

(a) the driver is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Division 2 of Part 17; or

(b) subrule (2) applies to the driver.

Offence provision.

Note B lights, intersection, traffic arrows and turn line are defined in the dictionary.

Example

Making a left turn as indicated by a turn line

(2) A driver may turn left at an intersection other than as indicated by a turn line if:

(a) the driver’s vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and

(b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and

(c) it is not practicable for the driver to turn left as indicated by the turn line; and

(d) the driver can safely turn left other than as indicated by the turn line.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Vehicle includes a combination — see rule 15 (d).

Note 3 Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.
Do not overtake turning vehicle signs

Note for diagrams  These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.
Division 2  

Right turns

30  
Application of Division to certain right turns

(1) This Division does not apply to:
   (a) a driver turning right at an intersection where there is a hook turn only sign; or
   (b) the rider of a bicycle making a hook turn under Division 3; or
   (c) a driver making a U-turn; or
   (d) a driver entering or leaving a roundabout.

Note 1 Bicycle, intersection and U-turn are defined in the dictionary and roundabout is defined in rule 109.

Note 2 Division 3 of this Part deals with hook turns, Division 4 deals with U-turns and Part 9 deals with entering and leaving a roundabout.

Note 3 For the meaning of right, see rule 351 (2).

(2) This Division applies to a driver turning right from a road into a road-related area or adjacent land, or from a road-related area into a road, as if the driver were turning right at an intersection.

Note 1 Adjacent land is defined in the dictionary and road-related area is defined in rule 13. Adjacent land or a road-related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre — see the definitions.

Note 2 Rule 74 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver entering a road from a road-related area or adjacent land, and rule 75 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver entering a road-related area or adjacent land from a road. Rule 212 deals with a driver entering and leaving a median strip parking area.

(3) In this rule:
   road does not include a road-related area.

Note A road-related area includes the shoulder of a road — see rule 13.

31  
Starting a right turn from a road (except a multi-lane road)

(1) A driver turning right at an intersection from a road (except a multi-lane road) must approach and enter the intersection in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note Intersection and multi-lane road are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the road has a dividing line or median strip, the driver must approach and enter the intersection from the left of, parallel to, and as near as practicable to, the dividing line or median strip.

Note Dividing line and median strip are defined in the dictionary.
(3) If the road does not have a dividing line or median strip and is not a one-way road, the driver must approach and enter the intersection from the left of, parallel to, and as near as practicable to, the centre of the road.

*Note* Centre of the road and one-way road are defined in the dictionary.

(4) If the road is a one-way road, the driver must approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far right side of the road.

(4A) Subrules (2), (3) and (4) also apply to a rider of a bicycle who approaches and enters an intersection from a bicycle storage area.

*Note* Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

(4B) Despite subrules (2), (3) and (4), if there is space in a bicycle storage area for 2 riders of bicycles to be next to each other, the rider on the left may approach and enter the intersection as near as practicable to the left side of the other rider, but only if that other rider approaches and enters the intersection in accordance with this rule.

(5) In this rule:

road does not include a road-related area.

*Note* Road-related area includes any shoulder of a road — see rule 13.

**Examples**

Example 1
Starting a right turn from a road with a dividing line
Example 2
Starting a right turn from a one-way road

32 Starting a right turn from a multi-lane road

(1) A driver turning right at an intersection from a multi-lane road must approach and enter the intersection from within the right lane unless:

(a) the driver is required or permitted to approach and enter the intersection from within another marked lane in accordance with rule 89 (1), 92 or 159; or

(b) the driver is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Division 2 of Part 17; or

(c) subrule (2) applies to the driver.

Offence provision.

Note 1 B lights, intersection, marked lane, multi-lane road, public bus and traffic arrows are defined in the dictionary, and right lane is defined in subrule (3).

Note 2 Rule 89 (1) deals with right turn only signs, rule 92 deals with traffic lane arrows, and rule 159 deals with traffic signs requiring particular kinds of vehicles to drive in an indicated marked lane.

Note 3 Division 2 of Part 17 provides for priority to be given to public buses at intersections with B lights or a white traffic arrow.

Example for subrule (1) (a)

Starting a right turn on a multi-lane road with traffic lane arrows as required or permitted under rule 92
(2) A driver may approach and enter the intersection from the marked lane next to the right lane as well as, or instead of, the right lane if:

(a) the driver’s vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and

(b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and

(c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the intersection; and

(d) it is not practicable for the driver to turn right from within the right lane; and

(e) the driver can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely turn right at the intersection by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Vehicle includes a combination — see rule 15 (d).

Note 3 Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

(2A) If there is a bicycle storage area before an intersection that extends across one or more marked lanes of a multi-lane road, a rider of a bicycle turning right (but not making a hook turn) must approach and enter the intersection from within the part of the bicycle storage area that is directly in front of the right marked lane or of a bicycle lane that is on the right side of the road.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:

marked lane, for a driver, does not include a special purpose lane in which the driver is not permitted to drive.

right lane means:

(a) the marked lane nearest to the dividing line or median strip on the road; or

(b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane — the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

Note 1 Dividing line, median strip, obstruction and special purpose lane are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 95 deals with driving in an emergency stopping lane and Part 11, Division 6 deals with driving in other special purpose lanes.
Making a right turn

(1) A driver turning right at an intersection must make the turn in accordance with this rule unless:

(a) the driver is turning, at B lights or traffic arrows, in accordance with Division 2 of Part 17; or

(b) subrule (4) applies to the driver.

Offence provision.

Note **B lights, intersection** and **traffic arrows** are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If there is a turn line indicating how the turn is required to be made, the driver must make the turn as indicated by the turn line.

Note **Turn line** is defined in the dictionary.

(3) If there is no turn line indicating how the turn is required to be made, the driver must make the turn so the driver:

(a) passes as near as practicable to the right of the centre of the intersection; and

(b) turns into the left of the centre of the road the driver is entering, unless the driver is entering a one-way road.

Note **Centre of the road** is defined in the dictionary.
Examples

Example 1
Making a right turn as indicated by turn lines

Example 2
Making a right turn from a road with no turn lines indicating how to make the turn

(4) A driver may turn right other than as indicated by a turn line if:

(a) the driver’s vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and

(b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and

(c) it is not practicable for the driver to turn right as indicated by the turn line; and

(d) the driver can safely make the turn other than as indicated by the turn line.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Vehicle includes a combination — see rule 15 (d).
Note 3 Under the law of this jurisdiction, only certain long vehicles may display a do not overtake turning vehicle sign.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs

Note for diagrams These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.
Division 3      Hook turns at intersections

34       Making a hook turn at a hook turn only sign

(1) A driver turning right at an intersection with traffic lights and a hook turn only sign must turn right by making a hook turn in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note  Intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

(2) To make a hook turn, the driver must take, in sequence, each of the following steps:

1  Approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far left side of the road that the driver is leaving.

2  Move forward, keeping as near as practicable to the left of the intersection and clear of any marked foot crossing, until the driver is as near as practicable to the far side of the road that the driver is entering.

3  Remain at the position reached under step 2 until the traffic lights on the road that the driver is entering change to green.

4  Turn right into that road.

Note  Marked foot crossing is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:

road does not include a road-related area.

Note  Road-related area is defined in rule 13.

Example  Making a hook turn at a hook turn only sign

35       Optional hook turn by a bicycle rider

(1) The rider of a bicycle turning right at an intersection without a hook turn only sign, or a no hook turn by bicycles sign, may turn right at the intersection by making a right turn under Division 2 or a hook turn under this rule.
Making turns Part 4

Hook turns at intersections Division 3

Australian Road Rules – February 2012 version

Authorised by the ACT Parliamentary Counsel—a lso accessible at www.legislation.act.gov.au

Note Bicycle and intersection are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The rider must make a hook turn under this rule in accordance with subrule (3).

Offence provision.

(3) To make a hook turn under this rule, the rider must take, in sequence, each of the following steps:

1 Approach and enter the intersection from as near as practicable to the far left side of the road that the rider is leaving.

2 Move forward:
   (a) keeping as near as practicable to the far left side of the intersection; and
   (b) keeping clear of any marked foot crossing; and
   (c) keeping clear, as far as practicable, of any driver turning left from the left of the intersection; until the rider is as near as practicable to the far side of the road that the rider is entering.

3 If there are traffic lights at the intersection, remain at the position reached under step 2 until the traffic lights on the road that the rider is entering change to green.

4 If there are no traffic lights at the intersection, remain at the position reached under step 2 until the rider has given way to approaching drivers on the road that the rider is leaving.

5 Turn right into the road that the rider is entering.

Note Approaching and marked foot crossing is defined in the dictionary.

(4) To make a hook turn under this rule at an intersection that has a bicycle hook turn storage area on the left side of the intersection as the rider approaches the intersection, the rider must take the following initial 2 steps instead of the initial 2 steps listed in subrule (3):

1 Approach the intersection from the far left side of the road the rider is leaving and enter the intersection by moving into the bicycle hook turn storage area, keeping clear of any marked foot crossing.

2 Move forward in the bicycle hook turn storage area until the rider is as near as practicable to the far side of the road that the rider is entering.
Note **Bicycle hook turn storage area** is defined in the dictionary.

Example

Bicycle rider making a hook turn at an intersection without traffic lights

36 **Bicycle rider making a hook turn contrary to no hook turn by bicycles sign**

The rider of a bicycle must not make a hook turn at an intersection that has a **no hook turn by bicycles sign**.

Offence provision.

Note **Bicycle** and **intersection** are defined in the dictionary.

No hook turn by bicycles sign
Division 4  U-turns

Note  U-turn is defined in the dictionary.

37  Beginning a U–turn

A driver must not begin a U–turn unless:

(a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and

(b) the driver can safely make the U–turn without unreasonably obstructing the free movement of traffic.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Approaching traffic means traffic approaching from any direction — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2  Traffic is defined in the dictionary.

38  Giving way when making a U–turn

A driver making a U–turn must give way to all vehicles and pedestrians.

Offence provision.

Note  For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary stop, to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

39  Making a U–turn contrary to a no U–turn sign

(1) A driver must not make a U–turn at a break in a dividing strip on a road if there is a no U–turn sign at the break in the dividing strip.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 322 (5) and (6) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign at a break in a dividing strip.

(2) A driver must not make a U–turn on a length of road to which a no U–turn sign applies.

Offence provision.

Note  Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

(3) A no U–turn sign on a road (except a no U–turn sign at an intersection or at a break in a dividing strip) applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearer of the following:

(a) the next intersection on the road;

(b) if the road ends at a T–intersection or dead end — the end of the road.

Note 1  Intersection and T–intersection are defined in the dictionary.
Note 2  Rule 322 (1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign on a road.

No U–turn signs

No U–turn sign
(Standard sign)

No U–turn sign
(Variable illuminated message sign)

Note for diagrams  There is another permitted version of each of these no U–turn signs — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

40  Making a U–turn at an intersection with traffic lights

A driver must not make a U–turn at an intersection with traffic lights unless there is a U-turn permitted sign at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note  Intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

U-turn permitted sign

41  Making a U–turn at an intersection without traffic lights

A driver must not make a U–turn at an intersection without traffic lights if there is a no U–turn sign at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  U-turns are permitted at intersections without traffic lights unless there is a no U-turn sign, even though traffic lane arrows indicate that the driver must or may turn right — see rule 92.
42 Starting a U–turn at an intersection

A driver making a U–turn at an intersection must start the U-turn:

(a) if the road where the driver is turning has a dividing line or median strip — from the marked lane nearest, or as near as practicable, to the dividing line or median strip; or

(b) in any other case — from the left of the centre of the road.

Offence provision.

Note Centre of the road, dividing line, intersection, marked lane and median strip are defined in the dictionary.

Example

Starting a U–turn on a road with a median strip
Part 5  Change of direction and stop signals

Division 1  Change of direction signals

44 Division does not apply to entering or leaving a roundabout

This Division does not apply to a driver entering, in or leaving a roundabout.
Note Part 9 deals with giving change of direction signals when entering or leaving a roundabout.

45 What is changing direction

(1) A driver changes direction if the driver changes direction to the left or the driver changes direction to the right.

(2) A driver changes direction to the left by doing any of the following:
(a) turning left;
(b) changing marked lanes to the left;
(c) diverging to the left;
(d) entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, to the left;
(e) moving to the left from a stationary position;
(f) turning left into a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from a median strip parking area;
(g) at a T-intersection where the continuing road curves to the right — leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.

Note 1  Marked lane and median strip parking area are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  For the meaning of left, see rule 351 (1).

(3) A driver changes direction to the right by doing any of the following:
(a) turning right;
(b) changing marked lanes to the right;
(c) diverging to the right;
(d) entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, to the right;
(e) moving to the right from a stationary position;
(f) turning right into a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from a median strip parking area;
(g) making a U–turn;
(h) at a T-intersection where the continuing road curves to the left — leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.

Note 1  U–turn is defined in the dictionary.
46 Giving a left change of direction signal

(1) Before a driver changes direction to the left, the driver must give a left change of direction signal in accordance with rule 47 for long enough to comply with subrule (2) and, if subrule (3) applies to the driver, that subrule.

Offence provision.

Note Changes direction to the left is defined in rule 45 (2).

(2) The driver must give the change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other drivers and pedestrians.

(3) If the driver is about to change direction by moving from a stationary position at the side of the road or in a median strip parking area, the driver must give the change of direction signal for at least 5 seconds before the driver changes direction.

Note Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary.

(4) The driver must stop giving the change of direction signal as soon as the driver completes the change of direction.

Offence provision.

(5) This rule does not apply to a driver if the driver’s vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Note Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.
47 How to give a left change of direction signal

The driver of a vehicle must give a left change of direction signal by operating the vehicle’s left direction indicator lights.

48 Giving a right change of direction signal

(1) Before a driver changes direction to the right, the driver must give a right change of direction signal in accordance with rule 49 for long enough to comply with subrule (2) and, if subrule (3) applies to the driver, that subrule.

Offence provision.

Note Changes direction to the right is defined in rule 45 (3).

(2) The driver must give the change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other drivers and pedestrians.

(3) If the driver is about to change direction by moving from a stationary position at the side of the road or in a median strip parking area, the driver must give the change of direction signal for at least 5 seconds before the driver changes direction.

Note Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary.

(3A) Subrule (3) does not apply to the rider of a bicycle that is stopped in traffic but not parked.

(4) The driver must stop giving the change of direction signal as soon as the driver completes the change of direction.

Offence provision.

(5) This rule does not apply to:

(a) the driver of a tram that is not fitted with direction indicator lights; or

(b) the rider of a bicycle making a hook turn.

Note 1 Bicycle and tram are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rules 34 and 35 deal with bicycles making hook turns.

49 How to give a right change of direction signal

(1) The driver of a vehicle must give a right change of direction signal by operating the vehicle’s right direction indicator lights.

(2) However, if the vehicle’s direction indicator lights are not in working order or are not clearly visible, or the vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights, the driver must give the change of direction signal by giving a hand signal in accordance with rule 50, or using a mechanical signalling device fitted to the vehicle.
50 How to give a right change of direction signal by giving a hand signal

To give a hand signal for changing direction to the right, the driver must extend the right arm and hand horizontally and at right angles from the right side of the vehicle, with the hand open and the palm facing the direction of travel.

Example

Giving a hand signal for changing direction to the right

51 When use of direction indicator lights permitted

The driver of a vehicle must not operate a direction indicator light except:

(a) to give a change of direction signal when the driver is required to give the signal under the Australian Road Rules; or

(b) as part of the vehicle’s hazard warning lights.

Offence provision.

Note Rule 221 deals with the use of hazard warning lights.
Division 2  Stop signals

52 Division does not apply to bicycle riders or certain tram drivers

This Division does not apply to the rider of a bicycle, or the driver of a tram that is not fitted with brake lights.

Note Bicycle and tram are defined in the dictionary.

53 Giving a stop signal

(1) A driver must give a stop signal in accordance with rule 54 before stopping or when suddenly slowing.

Offence provision.

(2) If the driver is stopping, the driver must give the stop signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other road users.

Offence provision.

(3) If the driver is slowing suddenly, the driver must give the stop signal while slowing.

Offence provision.

54 How to give a stop signal

(1) The driver of a vehicle must give a stop signal by means of the vehicle’s brake lights.

(2) However, if the vehicle’s brake lights are not in working order or are not clearly visible, or the vehicle is not fitted with brake lights, the driver must give the stop signal by giving a hand signal in accordance with rule 55, or using a mechanical signalling device fitted to the vehicle.

Note Mechanical signalling device is defined in the dictionary.

55 How to give a stop signal by giving a hand signal

(1) To give a hand signal for stopping or suddenly slowing, the driver must extend the right arm and hand at right angles from the right side of the vehicle, with the upper arm horizontal and the forearm and hand pointing upwards, and with the hand open and the palm facing the direction of travel.
(2) However, the rider of a motor bike may give the hand signal by extending the left arm and hand at right angles from the left side of the motor bike, with the upper arm horizontal and the forearm and hand pointing upwards, and with the hand open and the palm facing the direction of travel.

Note Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

Example

Giving a hand signal for stopping or suddenly slowing
Part 6  Traffic lights, traffic arrows and twin red lights

Division 1  Obeying traffic lights and traffic arrows

Note 1  Traffic arrows and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary. Traffic arrows are a traffic control device designed to show a traffic arrow, or 2 or more traffic arrows at different times — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 2  A reference in a rule of this Part to a green, yellow or red traffic light or traffic arrow is a reference to a steady green, yellow or red traffic light or traffic arrow, unless otherwise stated in the rule — see rule 323.

Note 3  The rules dealing with T lights and B lights, which apply to drivers of trams and public buses, are in Part 17.

56 Stopping for a red traffic light or arrow

(1) A driver approaching or at traffic lights showing a red traffic light must stop:

(a) if there is a stop line at or near the traffic lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or

(b) if there is a stop here on red signal sign at or near the traffic lights, but no stop line — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the sign; or

(c) if there is no stop line or stop here on red signal sign at or near the traffic lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic lights;

and must not proceed past the stop line, stop here on red signal sign or nearest or only traffic lights (as the case may be) until the traffic lights show a green or flashing yellow traffic light or no traffic light.

Offence provision.

Note  Red traffic light and stop line are defined in the dictionary.
Example for subrule (1)(b)

Stopping at a *stop here on red signal* sign on a road the driver is entering

In this example the driver may go straight ahead, or turn right or left, if there is a green traffic light showing at 1. However, the driver must not go beyond the *stop here on red signal* sign at 2 if there is a red traffic light showing on the road the driver is entering (see 2 and 3).

(1A) However, if the traffic lights are at an intersection with a *left turn on red after stopping* sign and the driver is turning left at the intersection, the driver may turn left after stopping.

*Note* Rule 62 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver turning left at an intersection after stopping at a *left turn on red after stopping* sign.

(2) A driver approaching or at traffic arrows showing a red traffic arrow who is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow must stop:

(a) if there is a stop line at or near the traffic arrows — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or

(b) if there is a *stop here on red arrow sign* at or near the traffic arrows, but no stop line — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the sign; or

(c) if there is no stop line or *stop here on red arrow sign* at or near the traffic arrows — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic arrows; and must not proceed past the stop line, *stop here on red arrow sign* or nearest or only traffic arrows (as the case may be) until the traffic arrows show a green or flashing yellow traffic arrow or no traffic arrow.

**Offence provision.**

*Note 1* *Red traffic arrow* is defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* This rule only applies to a driver turning left using a slip lane if the red traffic light or red traffic arrow applies to the slip lane — see Part 20, Divisions 2 and 3, especially rules 330 and 345.
Note 3  Rule 58 deals with when a driver does not have to stop for a red traffic light.

Note 4  The driver of a tram or a public bus does not have to stop at traffic lights showing a red traffic light if a white T light (for trams) or a white B light (for public buses) is also showing, or a white traffic arrow is showing and the driver is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow — see rules 278 and 285.

Stop here on red signal sign  Stop here on red arrow sign

Note for diagrams  There is another permitted version of the stop here on red signal sign — see the diagram in Schedule 3.

(3) If there is a bicycle storage area before any traffic lights referred to in subrule (1) or (2), a reference to the stop line in subrule (1)(a) or (2)(a):

(a)  in the case of a driver of a motor vehicle, is a reference to the first stop line that the driver comes, or came, to in approaching the lights;

(b)  in the case of a rider of a bicycle, is a reference to the stop line that is nearest to the intersection.

Note Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

57 Stopping for a yellow traffic light or arrow

(1) A driver approaching or at traffic lights showing a yellow traffic light must stop:

(a)  if there is a stop line at or near the traffic lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the stop line — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or

(b)  if there is no stop line at or near the traffic lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the traffic lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic lights; or

(c)  if the traffic lights are at an intersection and the driver cannot stop safely in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b), but can stop safely before entering the intersection — before entering the intersection;

and must not proceed past the stop line or nearest or only traffic lights, or into the intersection (as the case may be), until the traffic lights show a green or flashing yellow traffic light or no traffic light.

Offence provision.

Note  Enter, intersection, stop line and yellow traffic light are defined in the dictionary.
(2) A driver approaching or at traffic arrows showing a yellow traffic arrow who is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow must stop:

(a) if there is a stop line at or near the traffic arrows and the driver can stop safely before reaching the stop line — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or

(b) if there is no stop line at or near the traffic arrows and the driver can stop safely before reaching the traffic arrows — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only traffic arrows; or

(c) if the traffic arrows are at an intersection and the driver cannot stop safely in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b), but can stop safely before entering the intersection — before entering the intersection;

and must not proceed past the stop line or nearest or only traffic arrows, or into the intersection (as the case may be), until the traffic arrows show a green or flashing yellow traffic arrow or no traffic arrow.

Offence provision.

Note  Enter, intersection, stop line and yellow traffic arrow are defined in the dictionary.

(3) If the traffic lights or traffic arrows (as the case may be) are at an intersection and the driver is not able to stop safely under subrule (1) or (2) (as the case may be) and enters the intersection, the driver must leave the intersection as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Intersection does not include a road-related area — see the definition in the Dictionary.

Note 2 This rule applies to a driver turning left using a slip lane only if the yellow traffic light or yellow traffic arrow (as the case may be) applies to the slip lane — see Part 20, Divisions 2 and 3, especially rules 330 and 345.

Note 3 Rule 58 deals with when a driver does not have to stop at a yellow traffic light.

(4) If there is a bicycle storage area before any traffic lights referred to in subrule (1) or (2), a reference to the stop line in subrule (1)(a) or (2)(a):

(a) in the case of a driver of a motor vehicle, is a reference to the first stop line that the driver comes, or came, to in approaching the lights;

(b) in the case of a rider of a bicycle, is a reference to the stop line that is nearest to the intersection.

Note  Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.
58  **Exceptions to stopping for a red or yellow traffic light**

(1) A driver approaching or at traffic lights showing a red or yellow traffic light does not have to stop if a green traffic arrow is also showing and the driver is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow.

*Note*  *Green traffic arrow, red traffic light* and *yellow traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver turning at an intersection with traffic lights who approaches or is at a red traffic light on the road that the driver is entering does not have to stop for that traffic light if there is no stop line or *stop here on red signal sign* at or near the traffic light.

*Note*  *Intersection* and *stop line* are defined in the dictionary.

59  **Proceeding through a red traffic light**

(1) If traffic lights at an intersection or marked foot crossing are showing a red traffic light, a driver must not enter the intersection or marked foot crossing.

*Offence provision.*

*Note 1*  *Enter, intersection, marked foot crossing* and *red traffic light* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2*  Rules 56 and 57 deal with stopping for a red or yellow traffic light, and proceeding while the light remains red or yellow. Rule 60 deals with proceeding through a red traffic arrow.

(2) However, if the traffic lights are at an intersection with a *left turn on red after stopping sign* and the driver is turning left at the intersection, the driver may turn left after stopping.

*Note*  Rule 62 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver turning left at an intersection after stopping at a *left turn on red after stopping sign*.

(3) Also, subrule (1) does not apply to a driver if rule 58(1) applies to the driver.

*Note*  Rule 58 deals with when a driver does not have to stop for a red traffic light.

*Left turn on red after stopping sign*
Proceeding through a red traffic arrow

If traffic arrows at an intersection or marked foot crossing are showing a red traffic arrow, and a driver is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow, the driver must not enter the intersection or marked foot crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Enter, intersection, marked foot crossing and red traffic arrow are defined in the dictionary.

Rules 56 and 57 deal with stopping for a red or yellow traffic arrow.

Proceeding through a bicycle storage area before a red traffic light or arrow

(1) If there is a bicycle storage area before traffic lights that are showing a red traffic light, a driver of a motor vehicle must not allow any part of the vehicle to enter the bicycle storage area.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle storage area, red traffic light, and motor vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If there is a bicycle storage area before traffic arrows that are showing a red traffic arrow, and a driver of a motor vehicle is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow, the driver must not allow any part of the vehicle to enter the bicycle storage area.

Offence provision.

Note Red traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.

Proceeding when traffic lights or arrows at an intersection change to yellow or red

(1) This rule applies to:

(a) a driver at an intersection with traffic lights showing a green traffic light who has stopped after the stop line, stop here on red signal sign, or nearest or only traffic lights, at the intersection and is not making a hook turn at the intersection; or
(b) a driver at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a
green traffic arrow who is turning in the direction
indicated by the arrow and has stopped after the stop
line, stop here on red arrow sign, or nearest or only
traffic arrows, at the intersection.

Example
A driver may stop after the stop line at an intersection with traffic lights
showing a green traffic light, and not proceed through the intersection,
because traffic is congested.

Note 1 Green traffic arrow, green traffic light, intersection and stop
line are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Hook turns are dealt with in rules 34 and 35.

(2) If the traffic lights or traffic arrows (as the case may be)
change to yellow or red while the driver is stopped and the
driver has not entered the intersection, the driver must not
enter the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note Enter is defined in the dictionary.

(3) However, if the traffic lights are at an intersection with a left
turn on red after stopping sign and the driver is turning left
at the intersection, the driver may turn left after stopping.

Note Rule 62 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver turning
left at an intersection after stopping at a left turn on red after stopping
sign.

(4) Also, subrule (2) does not apply to a driver if rule 58 (1)
applies to the driver.

Note Rule 58 deals with when a driver does not have to stop for a red
traffic light.

(5) If the traffic lights or traffic arrows (as the case may be)
change to yellow or red while the driver is stopped and the
driver has entered the intersection, the driver must leave the
intersection as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Note Intersection does not include a road-related area — see the
definition in the dictionary.
Division 2 Giving way at traffic lights and traffic arrows

Note Traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

62 Giving way when turning at an intersection with traffic lights

(1) A driver turning at an intersection with traffic lights must give way to:

(a) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the driver is entering; and

(b) if the driver is turning left at a left turn on red after stopping sign at the intersection:
   (i) any vehicle approaching from the right, turning right at the intersection into the road the driver is entering or making a U–turn; and
   (ii) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is on the road the driver is leaving; and

(c) if the driver is turning right — any oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead or turning left at the intersection (except a vehicle turning left using a slip lane).

Offence provision.

Note 1 Intersection, oncoming vehicle, slip lane, straight ahead and U–turn are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must remain stationary until it is safe to proceed — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign at an intersection.

Note 4 A driver turning left at a left turn on red after stopping sign, at an intersection with traffic lights showing a red traffic light, must stop in accordance with rule 56 (1) before making the turn.

Note 5 In relation to paragraph (a), rule 353 (1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the driver is leaving, and rule 353 (2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

(2) However, a driver who is turning at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a green traffic arrow need not give way to an oncoming vehicle if the driver is turning in the direction indicated by the green traffic arrow.

Note Green traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.
Examples

Example 1
Giving way to a pedestrian on the road the driver is entering

Example 2
Driver turning right giving way to an oncoming vehicle going straight ahead

Example 3
Driver turning right does not have to give way to an oncoming vehicle that is turning left into the road the driver is entering using a slip lane

In example 1, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.
In examples 2 and 3, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

63 Giving way at an intersection with traffic lights not operating or only partly operating

(1) This rule applies to a driver at an intersection if traffic lights at the intersection are not operating, or the traffic lights are showing only a flashing yellow traffic light.

Note Intersection and yellow traffic light are defined in the dictionary.
(2) If there is a traffic light-stop sign at the intersection, the driver must comply with rule 67 as if the sign were a stop sign at an intersection without traffic lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign at an intersection.

Note 2 Rule 67 deals with stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights.

Note 3 There is no requirement under Division 1 of this Part for a driver to stop for a flashing yellow traffic light or traffic lights that are not operating.

(3) If there is no traffic light-stop sign at the intersection, the driver must give way to vehicles and pedestrians at or near the intersection in accordance with rule 72 or 73 as if the intersection were an intersection without traffic lights, or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Give way line and stop line are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rules 72 and 73 deal with giving way at an intersection (except a roundabout) without traffic lights, or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver.

Traffic light-stop sign

(4) Subrule (3) does not apply if the intersection is a roundabout.

Note 1 Roundabout is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 114 requires a driver entering a roundabout to give way to any vehicle in the roundabout and to any tram that is entering or approaching the roundabout.
64 Giving way at a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an intersection

A driver turning in the direction indicated by a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an intersection with traffic lights must give way to:
(a) any vehicle travelling on the road the driver is entering; and
(b) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the driver is entering; and
(c) if the driver is turning right — any oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead or turning left at the intersection (except a vehicle turning left using a slip lane).

Offence provision.

Note 1 Intersection, oncoming vehicle, slip lane, straight ahead and yellow traffic arrow are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 There is no requirement under Division 1 of this Part for a driver to stop for a flashing yellow traffic arrow.

Note 4 In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the driver is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

65 Giving way at a marked foot crossing (except at an intersection) with a flashing yellow traffic light

(1) This rule applies to a driver approaching or at a marked foot crossing (except at or near an intersection) with a flashing yellow traffic light at the crossing.

Note Intersection, marked foot crossing and yellow traffic light are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must:
(a) give way to any pedestrian on the crossing; and
(b) not obstruct any pedestrian on the crossing; and
(c) not overtake or pass a vehicle that is travelling in the same direction as the driver and is stopping, or has stopped, to give way at the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For subrule (2), give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(3) If there is no pedestrian on the crossing, and no other vehicle travelling in the same direction as the driver that is...
stopping, or has stopped, to give way at the crossing, the driver may proceed through the crossing.
Division 3  Twin red lights (except at level crossings)

66  Stopping for twin red lights (except at level crossings)

(1) A driver approaching or at twin red lights on a road (except at a level crossing) must stop in accordance with subrules (2) and (3).

Offence provision.

Note 1  Level crossing is defined in rule 120, and twin red lights is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 322 (1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device on a road.

Note 3  Twin red lights are generally erected at bridges, ambulance stations, fire stations or level crossings. The rules about stopping at level crossings are in Part 10.

(2) If there is a stop line at or near the lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the stop line, the driver must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line.

Note  Stop line is defined in the dictionary.

(3) If there is no stop line at or near the lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the lights, the driver must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the lights.

(4) If the driver stops for the lights, the driver must not proceed until the lights are not showing.

Offence provision.
Part 7 Giving way

Note 1 The rules in this Part deal with giving way in most situations. In addition, other rules requiring a driver to give way include:

- making a U-turn — rule 38
- turning at traffic lights at an intersection — rule 62
- at an intersection with traffic lights that are not operating or only partly operating — rule 63
- turning at a flashing yellow traffic arrow at an intersection — rule 64
- at a marked foot crossing with a flashing yellow traffic light — rule 65
- entering and driving in a roundabout — rule 114
- by the rider of a bicycle or animal to a vehicle leaving a roundabout — rule 119
- at a stop sign at a level crossing — rule 121
- at a give way sign or give way line at a level crossing — rule 122
- moving from one marked lane to another marked lane, or from one line of traffic to another line of traffic — rule 148
- when lines of traffic merge into a single line of traffic — rule 149
- for pedestrians crossing the road near a stopped tram — rules 163, 164 and 164A.

Note 2 For the meaning of left and right, see rule 351 (1) and (2).

Division 1 Giving way at a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver

Note For a driver, a reference in a rule in this Division to a traffic sign or road marking is a reference to a traffic sign or road marking applying to the driver — see rules 338 to 341.

67 Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights

(1) A driver at an intersection with a stop sign or stop line, but without traffic lights, must stop and give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Intersection and stop line are defined in the dictionary. This rule applies also to T-intersections — see the definition of intersection.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must remain stationary until it is safe for the driver to proceed — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 Part 6 deals with stopping and giving way at an intersection with traffic lights.

Note 4 This rule only applies to a driver turning left using a slip lane if the stop sign or stop line applies to the slip lane — see Part 20, Divisions 2 and 3, especially rules 330 and 345.
(2) The driver must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching:
   (a) the stop line; or
   (b) if there is no stop line – the intersection.

(3) The driver must give way to a vehicle in, entering or approaching the intersection except:
   (a) an oncoming vehicle turning right at the intersection if a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the driver of the oncoming vehicle; or
   (b) a vehicle turning left at the intersection using a slip lane; or
   (c) a vehicle making a U-turn.

Note Enter, give way line, oncoming vehicle, slip lane and U-turn are defined in the dictionary.

(4) If the driver is turning left or right or making a U-turn, the driver must also give way to any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road, or part of the road, the driver is entering.

Note Rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the driver is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

(5) For this rule, an oncoming vehicle travelling through a T-intersection on the continuing road is taken not to be turning.
Examples

Example 1
Stop line

Example 2
Stopping and giving way at a stop sign to vehicles on the left and right

In example 2, vehicle B must stop and give way to each vehicle A.

Example 3
Stopping and giving way at a stop sign to an oncoming vehicle at a stop sign

Example 4
Stopping and giving way at a stop sign to an oncoming vehicle that is not at a stop sign or give way sign

In examples 3 and 4, vehicle B must stop and give way to vehicle A.
Giving way

Part 7

Giving way at a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver

Division 1

68 Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other places

(1) A driver approaching or at a place with a stop sign or stop line must stop and give way in accordance with this rule, unless the place is:
   (a) an intersection; or
   (b) a children’s crossing; or
   (c) an area of a road that is not a children’s crossing only because it does not have:
      (i) children crossing flags; or
      (ii) children’s crossing signs and twin yellow lights; or
   (d) a level crossing; or
   (e) a place with twin red lights.

Offence provision.

Examples

1 A stop sign at a break in a dividing strip dividing the part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles from a service road.
2 A stop sign on an exit from a carpark where the exit joins the road.

Note 1 Children’s crossing is defined in rule 80, intersection, stop line and twin red lights are defined in the dictionary, and level crossing is defined in rule 120.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must remain stationary until it is safe for the driver to proceed — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 For the stopping and giving way rules applying to a driver at an intersection or level crossing with a stop sign or stop line, see rule 67 (intersections) and rule 121 (level crossings). Rule 80 deals with stopping at a stop line at a children’s crossing.

(2) The driver must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching:
   (a) the stop line; or
   (b) if there is no stop line – the stop sign.

(3) The driver must give way to any vehicle or pedestrian at or near the stop line or stop sign.
Giving way at a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver

Division 1

Examples

Example 1  
Stopping and giving way at a stop sign at a break in a dividing strip

Example 2  
Stopping and giving way at a stop sign where a carpark exit joins a road

In each example, vehicle B must stop and give way to vehicle A.

69  
Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an intersection (except a roundabout)

(1) A driver at an intersection (except a roundabout) with a give way sign or give way line must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Give way line and intersection are defined in the dictionary, and roundabout is defined in rule 109. This rule also applies to T-intersections — see the definition of intersection.

Note 2  For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) Unless the driver is turning left using a slip lane, the driver must give way to a vehicle in, entering or approaching the intersection except:

(a) an oncoming vehicle turning right at the intersection if a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the driver of the oncoming vehicle; or

(b) a vehicle turning left at the intersection using a slip lane; or

(c) a vehicle making a U-turn.

Note  Enter, oncoming vehicle, slip lane, stop line and U-turn are defined in the dictionary.

(2A) If the driver is turning left using a slip lane, the driver must give way to:

(a) any vehicle on the road the driver is entering, or turning right at the intersection into the road the driver is entering (except a vehicle making a U-turn at the intersection); and

(b) any other vehicle or pedestrian on the slip lane.
(3) If the driver is turning left or right or making a U-turn, the driver must also give way to any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road, or part of the road, the driver is entering.

*Note* Rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the driver is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

(4) For this rule, an oncoming vehicle travelling through a T-intersection on the continuing road is taken not to be turning.

Examples

Example 1
Give way line

Example 2
Give way at a give way sign to vehicles on the left and right

In example 2, vehicle B must give way to each vehicle A.
Giving way at a give way sign to an oncoming vehicle at a give way sign

Example 3

In examples 3 and 4, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Example 4

Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of narrow road

A driver approaching a bridge or length of narrow road with a give way sign must give way to any oncoming vehicle that is on the bridge or length of road when the driver reaches the sign.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Oncoming vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.
Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other places

(1) A driver approaching or at a place (except an intersection, bridge or length of narrow road, level crossing, or a place with twin red lights) with a give way sign or give way line must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Examples

1. A give way sign at a break in a dividing strip dividing the part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles from a service road.
2. A give way sign on a road at a place where a bicycle path meets the road.

Note 1 Give way line, intersection and twin red lights are defined in the dictionary, and level crossing is defined in rule 120.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 For the give way rules applying to a driver at an intersection, bridge or length of narrow road, or level crossing, with a give way sign or give way line, see rule 69 (intersections), rule 70 (bridges and lengths of narrow road) and rule 122 (level crossings).
(2) The driver must give way to any vehicle or pedestrian at or near the give way sign or give way line.

Examples

Example 1
Giving way at a give way sign at a break in a dividing strip

Example 2
Giving way at a give way sign where a bicycle path meets a road

In example 1, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.
In example 2, the motor vehicle must give way to the bicycle.
Division 2 Giving way at an intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver

Note For a driver, a reference in a rule in this Division to a traffic sign or road marking is a reference to a traffic sign or road marking applying to the driver — see rules 338 to 341.

72 Giving way at an intersection (except a T-intersection or roundabout)

(1) A driver at an intersection (except a T-intersection or roundabout) without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line, must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Give way line, intersection, stop line, T-intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary, and roundabout is defined in rule 109.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) If the driver is going straight ahead, the driver must give way to any vehicle approaching from the right, unless a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the driver of the approaching vehicle.

Examples

Example 1  Driver going straight ahead giving way to a vehicle on the right that is going straight ahead

Example 2  Driver going straight ahead giving way to a vehicle on the right that is turning right

In each example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Note Straight ahead is defined in the dictionary.
(3) If the driver is turning left (except if the driver is using a slip lane), the driver must give way to:

(a) any vehicle approaching from the right, unless a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the driver of the approaching vehicle; and

(b) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the driver is entering.

*Examples*

Example 3
Driver turning left giving way to a vehicle on the right that is going straight ahead

Example 4
Driver turning left giving way to a pedestrian on the road the driver is entering

In example 3, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.
In example 4, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

*Note 1* Slip lane is defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the driver is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

(4) If the driver is turning left using a slip lane, the driver must give way to:

(a) any vehicle approaching from the right or turning right at the intersection into the road the driver is entering (except a vehicle making a U–turn at the intersection); and

(b) any pedestrian on the slip lane.
Example

Example 5
Driver turning left using a slip lane
giving way to a vehicle that is turning
right into the road the driver is entering

In this example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

(5) If the driver is turning right, the driver must give way to:

(a) any vehicle approaching from the right, unless a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the driver of the approaching vehicle; and

(b) any oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead or turning left at the intersection, unless:

(i) a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applies to the driver of the oncoming vehicle; or

(ii) the oncoming vehicle is turning left using a slip lane; and

(c) any pedestrian at or near the intersection who is crossing the road the driver is entering.

Note 1  **Oncoming vehicle** is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 In relation to paragraph (c), rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the driver is leaving, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.
Giving way at an intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver

Examples

Example 6
Driver turning right giving way to a vehicle on the right that is turning right into the road the driver is leaving

Example 7
Driver turning right giving way to an oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead on the road the driver is leaving

In examples 6 and 7, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Example 8
Driver turning right giving way to an oncoming vehicle that is turning left into the road the driver is entering

Example 9
Driver turning right giving way to a pedestrian on the road the driver is entering

In example 8, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.
In example 9, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

73 Giving way at a T–intersection

(1) A driver at a T–intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line, must give way in accordance with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Give way line, stop line, T–intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 Rule 75 (1) (d) requires a driver at a T–intersection to give way when crossing the continuing road to enter a road-related area or adjacent land.
(2) If the driver is turning left (except if the driver is using a slip lane) or right from the terminating road into the continuing road, the driver must give way to:

(a) any vehicle travelling on the continuing road (except a vehicle making a U-turn on the continuing road at the T-intersection); and

(b) any pedestrian who is crossing the continuing road at or near the intersection.

Note 1 Continuing road, slip lane and terminating road are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the terminating road, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

Examples

Example 1
Driver turning right from the terminating road giving way to a vehicle on the continuing road

Example 2
Driver turning left (except if the driver is using a slip lane) from the terminating road giving way to a pedestrian on the continuing road

In example 1, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

In example 2, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

(3) If the driver is turning left from the terminating road into the continuing road using a slip lane, the driver must give way to:

(a) any vehicle travelling on the continuing road (except a vehicle making a U-turn on the continuing road at the T-intersection); and

(b) any pedestrian on the slip lane.

(4) If the driver is turning left (except if the driver is using a slip lane) from the continuing road into the terminating road, the driver must give way to any pedestrian who is crossing the terminating road at or near the intersection.
Giving way

Part 7

Giving way at an intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver

Division 2

Example

Example 3

Driver turning left (except if the driver is using a slip lane) from the continuing road giving way to a pedestrian on the terminating road

In this example, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.

Note Rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the continuing road, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

(5) If the driver is turning from the continuing road into the terminating road using a slip lane, the driver must give way to:

(a) any vehicle approaching from the right (except a vehicle making a U-turn from the terminating road at the T-intersection); and

(b) any pedestrian on the slip lane.

(6) If the driver is turning right from the continuing road into the terminating road, the driver must give way to:

(a) any oncoming vehicle that is travelling through the intersection on the continuing road or turning left at the intersection; and

(b) any pedestrian who is crossing the terminating road at or near the intersection.

Note 1 *Oncoming vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 In relation to paragraph (b), rule 353(1) specifies that a driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the continuing road, and rule 353(2) provides that a pedestrian who is only crossing a part of a road is considered to be crossing the road.

(7) In this rule:

*turning left from the continuing road into the terminating road*, for a driver, includes, where the continuing road curves to the right at a T-intersection, leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.

*turning right from the continuing road into the terminating road*, for a driver, includes, where the continuing road curves to the left at a T-intersection, leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead onto the terminating road.
Giving way at an intersection without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line applying to the driver

**Note**  *Straight ahead* is defined in the dictionary

**Examples**

**Example 4**
Driver turning right from the continuing road giving way to an oncoming vehicle travelling through the intersection on the continuing road

**Example 5**
Driver leaving the continuing road to proceed straight ahead on the terminating road giving way to a vehicle travelling through the intersection on the continuing road

Example 5 shows a T-intersection where the continuing road (which is marked with broken white lines) goes around a corner. Vehicle B is leaving the continuing road to enter the terminating road. In examples 4 and 5, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

**Example 6**
Driver turning right from the continuing road giving way to an oncoming vehicle turning left from the continuing road

**Example 7**
Driver turning right from the continuing road giving way to a pedestrian on the terminating road

In example 6, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.
In example 7, the vehicle must give way to the pedestrian.
Division 3  Entering or leaving road-related areas and adjacent land

74 Giving way when entering a road from a road-related area or adjacent land

(1) A driver entering a road from a road-related area, or adjacent land, without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line must give way to:

(a) any vehicle travelling on the road or turning into the road (except a vehicle turning right into the road from a road-related area or adjacent land); and

(b) any pedestrian on the road; and

(c) any vehicle or pedestrian on any road-related area that the driver crosses to enter the road; and

(d) for a driver entering the road from a road-related area:

(i) any pedestrian on the road-related area; and

(ii) any other vehicle ahead of the driver’s vehicle or approaching from the left or right.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Adjacent land, give way line, stop line and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary, and road-related area is defined in rule 13.

Note 2 Adjacent land or a road-related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre — see the definitions of adjacent land and road-related area. Some shopping centres may include roads — see the definition of road in rule 12.

Note 3 Part 6 applies to the driver if there are traffic lights. Rule 68 applies to the driver if there is a stop sign or stop line, and rule 71 applies to the driver if there is a give way sign or give way line.

Note 4 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

road does not include a road-related area.

Note A road-related area includes any shoulder of a road — see rule 13.
Example

Driver entering a road from a road-related area giving way to a pedestrian on the footpath and a vehicle on the road

In this example, vehicle B must give way to the pedestrian on the footpath and to vehicle A.

75 Giving way when entering a road-related area or adjacent land from a road

(1) A driver entering a road-related area or adjacent land from a place on a road without traffic lights or a stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line must give way to:
   (a) any pedestrian on the road; and
   (b) any vehicle or pedestrian on any road-related area that the driver crosses or enters; and
   (c) if the driver is turning right from the road — any oncoming vehicle on the road that is going straight ahead or turning left; and
   (d) if the road the driver is leaving ends at a T-intersection opposite the road-related area or adjacent land and the driver is crossing the continuing road — any vehicle on the continuing road.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Adjacent land, continuing road, give way line, oncoming vehicle, stop line, straight ahead, T-intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary, and road-related area is defined in rule 13.

Note 2 Adjacent land or a road-related area can include a driveway, service station or shopping centre — see the definitions of adjacent land and road-related area. Some shopping centres may include roads — see the definition of road in rule 12.

Note 3 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 4 Part 6 applies to the driver if there are traffic lights. Rule 68 applies to the driver if there is a stop sign or stop line, and rule 71 applies to the driver if there is a give way sign or give way line.
(2) In this rule:

*road* does not include a road-related area.

*Note* A *road-related area* includes any shoulder of a road — see rule 13.

*Examples*

**Example 1**
Driver turning right from a road into a road related area giving way to an oncoming vehicle that is going straight ahead and to a pedestrian on the footpath.

**Example 2**
Driver crossing a continuing road at a T–intersection to enter a road-related area giving way to a vehicle on the continuing road.

In each example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A. In example 1, vehicle B must also give way to the pedestrian on the footpath.
Division 4 Keeping clear of and giving way to particular vehicles

76 Keeping clear of trams travelling in tram lanes etc

(1) A driver must not move into the path of an approaching tram travelling in a tram lane, or on tram tracks marked along the left side of the tracks by a broken or continuous yellow line parallel to the tracks.

Offence provision.

Note Approaching, left, tram and tram tracks are defined in the dictionary, and tram lane is defined in rule 155.

(2) If a driver is in the path of an approaching tram travelling in a tram lane, or on tram tracks marked along the left side of the tracks by a broken or continuous yellow line parallel to the tracks, the driver must move out of the path of the tram as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.

(3) In this rule:

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

Note Bus and travelling along tram tracks are defined in the dictionary.

77 Giving way to buses

(1) A driver driving on a length of road in a built-up area, in the left lane or left line of traffic, or in a bicycle lane on the far left side of the road, must give way to a bus in front of the driver if:

(a) the bus has stopped, or is moving slowly, at the far left side of the road, on a shoulder of the road, or in a bus-stop bay; and

(b) the bus displays a give way to buses sign and the right direction indicator lights of the bus are operating; and

(c) the bus is about to enter or proceed in the lane or line of traffic in which the driver is driving.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Built-up area, bus and length of road are defined in the dictionary, left lane and left line of traffic are defined in subrule (2), and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.
Note 3  The driver of the bus must give the change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other drivers and pedestrians — see rule 48 (2) and (3).

Note 4  Under rule 87 (1), a driver entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from the side of the road must give way to any vehicle travelling in the lane or line of traffic. However, the driver of a public bus does not have to give way to a vehicle if the vehicle is required to give way to the bus under this rule and it is safe for the bus to enter the lane, or line of traffic, in which the other vehicle is travelling — see rule 87 (2).

(2) In this rule:

left lane, of a road, means:

(a) the marked lane nearest to the far left side of the road (the first lane) or, if the first lane is a bicycle lane, the marked lane next to the first lane; or

(b) if there is an obstruction in the first lane (for example, a parked car or roadworks) and the first lane is not a bicycle lane — the marked lane next to the first lane.

left line of traffic, for a road, means the line of traffic nearest to the far left side of the road.

Note  Marked lane and obstruction are defined in the dictionary, and bicycle lane is defined in rule 153.

Give way to buses sign

Note for diagram This sign is displayed on buses.

78  Keeping clear of police and emergency vehicles

(1) A driver must not move into the path of an approaching police or emergency vehicle that is displaying a flashing blue or red light (whether or not it is also displaying other lights) or sounding an alarm.

Offence provision.

Note  Approaching, emergency vehicle and police vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If a driver is in the path of an approaching police or emergency vehicle that is displaying a flashing blue or red light (whether or not it is also displaying other lights) or sounding an alarm, the driver must move out of the path of the vehicle as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.

(3) This rule applies to the driver despite any other rule of the Australian Road Rules.
79 Giving way to police and emergency vehicles

(1) A driver must give way to a police or emergency vehicle that is displaying a flashing blue or red light (whether or not it is also displaying other lights) or sounding an alarm.

Offence provision.

*Note 1* Emergency vehicle and police vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* For this rule, give way means:
(a) if the driver is stopped — remain stationary until it is safe to proceed; or
(b) in any other case — slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision;
— see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) This rule applies to the driver despite any other rule of the Australian Road Rules that would otherwise require the driver of a police or emergency vehicle to give way to the driver.

Rule 79(2) amended by 9th pkg, Item 6.
Division 5  Crossings and shared zones

80  Stopping at a children’s crossing

(1) A driver approaching a children’s crossing must drive at a speed at which the driver can, if necessary, stop safely before the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note  Children’s crossing is defined in subrule (6).

(2) A driver approaching or at a children’s crossing must stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line at the crossing if:
   (a) a hand-held stop sign is displayed at the crossing; or
   (b) a pedestrian is on or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Stop line is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device at a place.

(3) If a driver stops at a children’s crossing for a hand-held stop sign, the driver must not proceed until there is no pedestrian on or entering the crossing and the holder of the sign:
   (a) no longer displays the sign towards the driver; or
   (b) otherwise indicates that the driver may proceed.

Offence provision.

(4) If a driver stops at a children’s crossing for a pedestrian, the driver must not proceed until there is no pedestrian on or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

(5) For this rule, if a children’s crossing extends across a road with a dividing strip, the part of the children’s crossing on each side of the dividing strip is taken to be a separate children’s crossing.

Note  Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

(6) A children’s crossing is an area of a road:
   (a) at a place with stop lines marked on the road, and:
      (i) children crossing flags; or
      (ii) children’s crossing signs and twin yellow lights; and
(b) indicated by:
   
   (i) 2 red and white posts erected on each side of the road; or

   (ii) 2 parallel continuous or broken lines on the road surface from one side of the road completely or partly across the road; and

   (c) extending across the road between the posts or lines.

   *Note*  *Twin yellow lights* is defined in the dictionary.

---

**Children crossing flag**

![Children Crossing Flag](image)

**Children’s crossing sign**

![Children's Crossing Sign](image)

---

**Hand-held stop signs**

![Stop Sign](image)

---

*Note 1 for diagrams*  There is another permitted version of the children’s crossing sign and a number of other permitted versions of the hand-held stop signs — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

*Note 2 for diagrams*  A children’s crossing sign may have a different number on the sign — see rule 316 (4).
**Examples**

Example 1
Driver stopped at stop line for pedestrians on a children’s crossing with children crossing flags

Example 2
Driver stopped at stop line for pedestrians on a children’s crossing with children’s crossing signs and twin yellow lights

In each of these examples, the driver must stop at the stop line because there are pedestrians on the children’s crossing.

81 **Giving way at a pedestrian crossing**

1) A driver approaching a pedestrian crossing must drive at a speed at which the driver can, if necessary, stop safely before the crossing.

   Offence provision.

   Note  *Pedestrian crossing* is defined in subrule (3).

2) A driver must give way to any pedestrian on a pedestrian crossing.

   Offence provision.

   Note  For this rule, *give way* means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.
(3) A pedestrian crossing is an area of a road:
   (a) at a place with white stripes on the road surface that:
       (i) run lengthwise along the road; and
       (ii) are of approximately the same length; and
       (iii) are approximately parallel to each other; and
       (iv) are in a row that extends completely, or partly, across the road; and
   (b) with or without either or both of the following:
       (i) a pedestrian crossing sign;
       (ii) alternating flashing twin yellow lights.

Note 1 Twin yellow lights is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign at a place.

Pedestrian crossing sign

Examples

Example 1
Giving way to a pedestrian on a pedestrian crossing

Example 2
Giving way to a pedestrian on a pedestrian crossing at a slip lane

In each of these examples, the driver must give way to the pedestrian on the crossing.
82 Overtaking or passing a vehicle at a children’s crossing or pedestrian crossing

A driver approaching a children’s crossing, or pedestrian crossing, must not overtake or pass a vehicle that is travelling in the same direction as the driver and is stopping, or has stopped, to give way to a pedestrian at the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note *Children’s crossing* is defined in rule 80, *overtake* is defined in the dictionary, and *pedestrian crossing* is defined in rule 81.

Example

Driver not passing a vehicle that has stopped to give way to a pedestrian at a pedestrian crossing

In the example, vehicle A has stopped to give way to a pedestrian on the crossing. Vehicle B must not overtake or pass vehicle A.

83 Giving way to pedestrians in a shared zone

A driver driving in a shared zone must give way to any pedestrian in the zone.

Offence provision.

Note 1 *Shared zone* is defined in rule 24.

Note 2 For this rule, *give way* means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.
Division 6   Other give way rules

84 Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip

(1) If a driver drives through a break in a dividing strip that has no stop sign, stop line, give way sign or give way line, the driver must give way to:
   (a) any tram on the dividing strip; and
   (b) any vehicle travelling on the part of the road the driver is entering (except a vehicle to which a stop sign, stop line, give way sign, or give way line, applies).

Offence provision.

Note 1 Dividing strip, give way line, stop line and tram are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 68 applies to the driver if there is a stop sign or stop line, and rule 71 applies to the driver if there is a give way sign or give way line.

Note 3 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

Note Bus and travelling along tram tracks is defined in the dictionary.

Examples

Example 1

Giving way when driving through a break in a median strip
Example 2
Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip to leave a service road

Example 3
Giving way when driving through a break in a dividing strip to enter a service road

In each of the examples, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

Note to examples A median strip is a particular kind of dividing strip — see the definition of median strip in the dictionary.

85 Giving way on a painted island

A driver entering a turning lane from a painted island must give way to:

(a) any vehicle in the turning lane; or
(b) if the turning lane and painted island are nearest to the far left side of the road — any vehicle entering the turning lane from the marked lane, or line of traffic, immediately to the right of the turning lane; or
(c) if the turning lane and painted island are nearest to the dividing line or median strip on the road or the far right side of the road — any vehicle entering the turning lane from the marked lane, or line of traffic, immediately to the left of the turning lane.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Line of traffic, marked lane, painted island and turning lane are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rules 138 and 139 (4) allow a driver to drive on a painted island in certain circumstances.

Note 3 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.
Examples

### Example 1
Driver entering a turning lane from a painted island giving way to a vehicle entering the turning lane from the marked lane immediately to the right of the turning lane.

### Example 2
Driver entering a turning lane from a painted island giving way to a vehicle entering the turning lane from the marked lane immediately to the left of the turning lane.

In the examples, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

### Giving way in median turning bays

(1) A driver entering a median turning bay must give way to any oncoming vehicle already in the turning bay.

Offence provision.

---

**Note 1**  *Oncoming vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.

**Note 2**  For this rule, *give way* means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

*median turning bay* means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane:
(a) to which a *median turning lane sign* applies; or
(b) where traffic lane arrows applying to the lane indicate that vehicles travelling in opposite directions must turn right.

**Note**  *Marked lane* and *traffic lane arrows* are defined in the dictionary.
Median turning lane sign

Note for diagram There is another permitted version of the median turning lane sign — see the diagram in Schedule 3.

Example

Giving way in a median turning bay

In the example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

87 Giving way when moving from a side of a road or a median strip parking area

(1) A driver entering a marked lane, or a line of traffic, from the far left or right side of a road must give way to any vehicle travelling in the lane or line of traffic.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Line of traffic and marked lane are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For subrule (1), give way means:
(a) if the driver is stopped — remain stationary until it is safe to proceed; or
(b) in any other case — slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision;
— see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) However, the driver of a public bus does not have to give way to a vehicle if:
(a) the driver of the vehicle is required to give way to the bus under rule 77; and
(b) it is safe for the bus to enter the lane or line of traffic in which the vehicle is driving.

Note 1 Public bus is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 The bus must display a give way to buses sign and the right direction indicator lights of the bus must be operating — see rule 77.
(3) A driver turning from a median strip parking area into a marked lane, or a line of traffic, must give way to any vehicle travelling in the lane or line of traffic.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For subrule (3), give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(4) In this rule:

road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13 and shoulder is defined in rule 12.
Part 8  Traffic signs and road markings

Note 1 The rules in this Part cover most traffic signs and road markings. However, some traffic signs and road markings are dealt with in other Parts dealing with particular subjects. These include:

- speed-limits (including speed-limits in speed-limited areas and shared zones) — see Part 3
- U–turns — see Part 4, Division 4
- traffic lights — see Part 6
- stop signs and give way signs — see Part 7, Division 1
- roundabouts — see Part 9
- level crossings — see Part 10
- keeping left and lane signs — see Part 11
- stopping and parking — see Part 12
- pedestrians — see Part 14
- bicycle riders — see Part 15.

Note 2 Rule 322 deals with the meaning of traffic control devices on a road or in at an area or place (including an intersection).

Note 3 For a driver, a traffic sign or road marking mentioned in a rule is, unless the contrary intention appears, a sign or marking that applies to the driver. To find out how traffic signs and road markings apply to a driver, see rules 338 to 341.

Division 1  Traffic signs and road markings at intersections and other places

Note Intersection, road marking and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

88 Left turn signs

(1) If there is a left turn only sign at an intersection, a driver must turn left at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note For the meaning of left, see rule 351 (1).

(2) If there is a left lane must turn left sign at an intersection, a driver who is in the left marked lane when entering the intersection must turn left at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.
89 **Right turn signs**

(1) If there is a *right turn only sign* at an intersection, a driver must turn right at the intersection.

Offence provision.

*Note* For the meaning of *right*, see rule 351 (2).

(2) If there is a *right lane must turn right sign* at an intersection, a driver who is in the right marked lane when entering the intersection must turn right at the intersection.

Offence provision.

*Note* *Marked lane* is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:

*turn right* does not include make a U–turn.

*Note* *U–turn* is defined in the dictionary.

90 **No turns signs**

If there is a *no turns sign* at an intersection, a driver must not turn left or right, or make a U–turn, at the intersection.

Offence provision.

*Note* *U–turn* is defined in the dictionary.
91 No left turn and no right turn signs

(1) If there is a no left turn sign at an intersection, or another place on a road, a driver must not turn left at the intersection or place.

Offence provision.

(2) If there is a no right turn sign at an intersection, or another place on a road, a driver must not turn right or make a U-turn at the intersection or place.

Offence provision.

No left turn signs

No left turn sign (Standard sign)  No left turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign)

No right turn signs

No right turn sign (Standard sign)  No right turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign)

Note for diagrams  There is another permitted version of each of the no left turn sign and a number of other permitted versions of the no right turn signs — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

(3) However, a driver may make a U-turn at the intersection or place if there is a U-turn permitted sign at the intersection or place.
92 Traffic lane arrows

(1) If a driver is driving in a marked lane at an intersection (except a roundabout) and there are traffic lane arrows applying to the lane, the driver must:
   (a) if the arrows indicate a single direction — drive in that direction; or
   (b) if the arrows indicate 2 or more directions — drive in one of those directions.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Marked lane and traffic lane arrows are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Part 9 deals with traffic lane arrows at roundabouts.

Note 3 Rule 329 explains when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

(2) However, this rule does not apply to a driver if:
   (a) the arrows indicate a direction to the right (whether or not they also indicate another direction) at an intersection and the driver is making a U-turn at the intersection; or
   (b) a traffic sign indicates that the driver may drive in a direction different to that indicated by the traffic lane arrows; or
   (c) the driver is driving in the direction indicated by traffic lane arrows that apply to 1 or more marked lanes and there is an obstruction in each of those lanes; or
   (d) the driver is turning at an intersection in accordance with subrule 28 (2) or 32 (2).

Note 1 Obstruction and U-turn are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rules 40 and 41 deal with making a U-turn at an intersection. If there are traffic lights at the intersection, the driver may make a U-turn only if there is a U-turn permitted sign at the intersection. If there are no traffic lights at the intersection, the driver may make a U-turn unless there is a no U-turn sign at the intersection.
Note 3 Subrule 28 (2) deals with vehicles 7.5 metres long or longer turning left at an intersection from within the marked lane next to the left lane as well as, or instead of, the left lane on a multi-lane road. Rule 32 (2) deal with vehicles 7.5 metres long or longer turning right at an intersection from within the marked lane next to the right lane as well as, or instead of, the right lane on a multi-lane road.

Examples

Example 1
Traffic lane arrows on the surface of marked lanes

Example 2
Traffic lane arrows on a traffic sign

(3) The existence of a bicycle storage area in a marked lane does not alter a driver’s obligation to comply with this rule.

Note  Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.
Division 2  Traffic signs and road markings generally

93 No overtaking or passing signs

(1) A driver must not:
   (a) drive past a no overtaking or passing sign if any oncoming vehicle is on the bridge or length of road to which the sign applies; or
   (b) overtake a vehicle on a bridge or length of road to which a no overtaking or passing sign applies.

Offence provision.

Note  Oncoming vehicle and overtake are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A no overtaking or passing sign on a road applies to the length of road (including a length of road on a bridge) beginning at the sign and ending:
   (a) if information on or with the sign indicates a distance — at that distance past the sign; or
   (b) if the sign applies to a bridge — at the end of the bridge; or
   (c) at an end no overtaking or passing sign on the road.

Note  With is defined in the dictionary.

No overtaking or passing sign  End no overtaking or passing sign

94 No overtaking on bridge signs

A driver on a bridge with a no overtaking on bridge sign must not overtake a vehicle between the sign and the far end of the bridge.

Offence provision.

Note  Overtake is defined in the dictionary.
95 Emergency stopping lane only signs

(1) A driver must not drive in an emergency stopping lane unless:

(a) the driver needs to drive in the emergency stopping lane to avoid a collision, to stop in the lane, or because the driver’s vehicle is disabled; or

(b) the driver is permitted to drive in the emergency stopping lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.
Note 2 Rule 178 deals with stopping in an emergency stopping lane.

(2) This rule does not apply to the rider of a bicycle.

Note 1 Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.
Note 2 If a no bicycles sign applies to the emergency stopping lane, the rider must not ride in the lane — see rule 252.

(3) In this rule:

emergency stopping lane means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, to which an emergency stopping lane only sign applies.

Note 1 Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.
Note 2 Rule 329 explains when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

Emergency stopping lane only sign

Note for diagram The sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction — see rule 316 (4).
96 Keep clear markings

(1) A driver must not stop on an area of a road marked with a keep clear marking.

Offence provision.

(2) In this rule:

keeping clear marking means the words ‘keep clear’ marked across all or part of a road, with or without continuous lines marked across all or part of the road.

Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example 1</th>
<th>Example 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keep clear marking bounded by line road markings</td>
<td>Keep clear marking with no line road markings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97 Road access signs

(1) A driver must not drive on a length of road to which a road access sign applies if information on or with the sign indicates that the driver or the driver’s vehicle is not permitted beyond the sign.

Offence provision.

Note Driver’s vehicle, length of road and with are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A road access sign on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign (including any road into which the length of road merges) and ending:

(a) if the sign is on a freeway — at an end freeway sign or end road access sign on the road; or

(b) if the sign is not on a freeway — at the nearer of the following:

(i) if the road ends at a T–intersection or dead end — the end of the road;

(ii) an end road access sign on the road.

Example

A road access sign on an access ramp to a freeway applies to the access ramp and the freeway into which the access ramp merges.
Note 1 Freeway is defined in rule 177, and road marking, T–intersection and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 229 applies the road access sign to pedestrians.

98 One-way signs

(1) A driver must not drive on a length of road to which a one-way sign applies except in the direction indicated by the arrow on the sign.

Offence provision.

Note Length of road is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A one-way sign on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearer of the following:

(a) a two-way sign on the road;
(b) a keep left sign on the road;
(c) another sign or road marking on the road that indicates that the road is a two-way road;
(d) if the road ends at a T–intersection — the end of the road.

Note 1 Road marking, T–intersection and two-way road are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 There is a diagram of a keep left sign in rule 99.

(3) This rule does not apply to the rider of a motor bike that is a postal vehicle, the rider of a bicycle or the rider of an animal if the rider:
(a) is riding on a footpath, nature strip or shared path adjacent to the length of road; and

(b) is permitted to ride on the footpath, nature strip or shared path under the Australian Road Rules or another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Bicycle, footpath, motor bike, nature strip and postal vehicle are defined in the dictionary and shared path is defined in rule 242.

---

Keep left and keep right signs

(1) A driver driving past a keep left sign must drive to the left of the sign.

Offence provision.

(2) A driver driving past a keep right sign must drive to the right of the sign.

Offence provision.

(3) This rule does not apply to the rider of a motor bike that is a postal vehicle, the rider of a bicycle or the rider of an animal if the rider:

(a) is riding on a footpath, nature strip or shared path; and

(b) is permitted to ride on the footpath, nature strip or shared path under the Australian Road Rules or another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Bicycle, footpath, motor bike, nature strip and postal vehicle are defined in the dictionary and shared path is defined in rule 242.
93

100  **No entry signs**

A driver must not drive past a *no entry sign*.

Offence provision.

101  **Hand-held stop signs**

(1) A driver approaching a *hand-held stop sign* must stop before reaching the sign.

Offence provision.

(2) The driver must not proceed until the holder of the sign:
(a) no longer displays the sign towards the driver; or
(b) otherwise indicates that the driver may proceed.

Offence provision.

(3) This rule does not apply to a driver approaching or at a *hand-held stop sign* at a children’s crossing.

*Note*  Rule 80 defines *children’s crossing*, and deals with *hand-held stop signs* at children’s crossings.
101A Safety ramp and arrester bed signs

(1) A driver must not drive on a safety ramp or arrester bed unless:
   (a) it is necessary for the driver to do so in the interests of safety; or
   (b) the driver is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

(2) In this rule:

   arrester bed  means an area to which an arrester bed sign applies.

   safety ramp  means an area to which a safety ramp sign applies.

Note for diagrams  There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.
Division 3  Signs for trucks, buses and other large vehicles

102  Clearance and low clearance signs

(1) A driver must not drive past a clearance sign, or a low clearance sign, if the driver’s vehicle, or any vehicle connected to it, is higher than the height (in metres) indicated by the sign.

Offence provision.

Note  Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

vehicle includes any load carried by the vehicle.

103  Load limit signs

(1) A driver must not drive past a bridge load limit (gross mass) sign or gross load limit sign if the total of the gross mass (in tonnes) of the driver’s vehicle, and any vehicle connected to it, is more than the gross mass indicated by the sign.

Offence provision.

Note  Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver must not drive past a bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign if the mass (in tonnes) carried by an axle group of the driver’s vehicle, or any vehicle connected to it, is more than the mass indicated by the sign for the axle group.

Offence provision.

(3) In this rule:

vehicle includes any load carried by the vehicle.
104 No trucks signs

(1) A driver (except the driver of a bus) must not drive past a no trucks sign that has information on or with it indicating a mass if the GVM of the driver’s vehicle (or, if the driver is driving a combination, any vehicle in the combination) is more than that mass, unless the driver is permitted to drive the vehicle on a route passing the sign under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note: Bus, combination, driver’s vehicle, GVM and with are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver (except the driver of a bus) must not drive past a no trucks sign that has information on or with it indicating a length if the length of the driver’s vehicle (or, if the driver is driving a combination, the length of the combination) is longer than that length, unless the driver is permitted to drive the vehicle on a route passing the sign under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

(3) The driver of a truck must not drive past a no trucks sign that has no information on or with it indicating a mass or length, unless the driver is permitted to drive the truck on a route passing the sign under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note: Truck is defined in the dictionary.

(4) This rule does not apply to a driver if the destination of the driver lies beyond a no trucks sign and:

(a) there is no other route by which the driver’s vehicle could reach that destination; or
(b) any other route by which the driver’s vehicle could reach that destination would require the vehicle to pass another no trucks sign.

No trucks sign

105 Trucks must enter signs

If the driver of a truck drives past a trucks must enter sign, the driver must enter the area indicated by information on or with the sign.

Offence provision.

Note Truck and with are defined in the dictionary.

Trucks must enter sign

Note for diagram There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

106 No buses signs

(1) The driver of a bus must not drive past a no buses sign that has information on or with it indicating a mass if the GVM of the bus is more than that mass.

Offence provision.

Note Bus, GVM and with are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver of a bus must not drive past a no buses sign that has information on or with it indicating a length if the bus is longer than that length.

Offence provision.

(3) The driver of a bus must not drive past a no buses sign that has no information on or with it indicating a mass or length.

Offence provision.
107 **Buses must enter signs**

If the driver of a bus drives past a *buses must enter sign*, the driver must enter the area indicated by information on or with the sign.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Bus* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

108 **Trucks and buses low gear signs**

(1) If the driver of a truck or bus is driving on a length of road to which a *trucks and buses low gear sign* applies, the driver must drive the truck or bus in a gear that is low enough to limit the speed of the truck or bus without the use of a primary brake.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Bus, length* of road and *truck* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) Subrule (1) does not apply to the driver of a bus if information on or with the sign indicates that it applies only to trucks.

*Note*  *With* is defined in the dictionary.

(3) A *trucks and buses low gear sign* on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending:

(a) if information on or with the sign indicates a distance — at that distance on the road from the sign; or

(b) in any other case — at an *end trucks and buses low gear sign* on the road.
(4) In this rule:

*primary brake* means the footbrake, or other brake, fitted to a truck or bus that is normally used to slow or stop the vehicle.

Note for diagrams There are a number of other permitted versions of the *trucks and buses low gear sign*, and another permitted version of the *end trucks and buses low gear sign* — see the diagrams in Schedule 3
Part 9  Roundabouts

109 What is a roundabout

A roundabout is an intersection:

(a) with either:

   (i) one or more marked lanes, all of which are for the use of vehicles travelling in the same direction around a central traffic island; or
   (ii) room for 1 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction around a central traffic island; and

(b) with or without a roundabout sign at each entrance.

Note 1  Intersection, marked lane, traffic and traffic island are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign at a place.

110 Meaning of halfway around a roundabout

A driver leaves a roundabout halfway around the roundabout if the driver leaves the roundabout on a road that is straight ahead, or substantially straight ahead, from the road on which the driver enters the roundabout.

111 Entering a roundabout from a multi-lane road or a road with 2 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction

(1) A driver entering a roundabout from a multi-lane road, or a road with room for 2 or more lines of traffic (other than motor bikes, bicycles, motorised wheelchairs or animals) travelling in the same direction as the driver, must enter the roundabout in accordance with this rule.

   Offence provision.

   Note  Multi-lane road is defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the driver is to leave the roundabout less than halfway around it, the driver must enter the roundabout from the left marked lane or, if the road is not a multi-lane road, as near as practicable to the left side of the road.

   Note  Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.
Example

Example 1
Leaving a roundabout less than halfway around it

(3) If the driver is to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it, the driver must enter the roundabout from the right marked lane or, if the road is not a multi-lane road, from the left of, parallel to, and as near as practicable to, the dividing line or median strip.

Example

Example 2
Leaving a roundabout more than halfway around it
(4) If the driver is to leave the roundabout halfway around it, the driver may enter the roundabout from any marked lane or, if the road is not a multi-lane road, anywhere on the part of the road on which vehicles travelling in the same direction as the driver may travel.

Example

Example 3

Leaving a roundabout halfway around it

(5) Despite subrules (2) to (4), if the driver is entering the roundabout from a marked lane and there are traffic lane arrows applying to the lane, the driver must:

(a) if the arrows indicate a single direction — drive in that direction after entering the roundabout; or

(b) if the arrows indicate 2 or more directions — drive in one of those directions after entering the roundabout.

Note Traffic lane arrows is defined in the dictionary.

Examples

Example 4

Roundabout with 3 entry points
Example 5
Roundabout with 5 entry points

Note 1 for examples 4 and 5  Rule 116 requires a driver to obey traffic lane arrows when driving in or leaving a roundabout.

Note 2 for examples 4 and 5  The rules in Part 11 about driving in marked lanes, and moving from one marked lane or line of traffic, apply to a driver driving in a roundabout — see rules 146 to 148.

(6) Subrule (3) does not apply to the rider of a bicycle or animal.

Note  Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

(7) Subrule (5) does not apply to the rider of a bicycle or animal if the rider is to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it.

(8) Despite subrule (2), a driver may approach and enter the roundabout from the marked lane next to the left lane as well as, or instead of, the left lane if:
   (a) the driver’s vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
   (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
   (c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the roundabout; and
   (d) it is not practicable for the driver to leave the roundabout less than halfway around it from within the left lane; and
   (e) the driver can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely leave the roundabout less than halfway around it by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.

(9) Despite subrule (3), the driver may approach and enter the roundabout from the marked lane next to the right lane as well as, or instead of, the right lane if:
   (a) the driver’s vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer; and
   (b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign; and
(c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the roundabout; and
(d) it is not practicable for the driver to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it from within the right lane; and
(e) the driver can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely leave the roundabout more than halfway around it by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.

(10) In this rule:

left lane means:
(a) the marked lane nearest to the far left side of the road; or
(b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane — the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

marked lane, for a driver, does not include a special purpose lane in which the driver is not permitted to drive.

right lane means:
(a) the marked lane nearest to the dividing line or median strip on the road; or
(b) if there is an obstruction (for example, a parked car or roadworks) in that marked lane — the marked lane nearest to that marked lane that is not obstructed.

112 Giving a left change of direction signal when entering a roundabout

(1) This rule applies to a driver entering a roundabout if:
(a) the driver is to leave the roundabout at the first exit after entering the roundabout; and
(b) the exit is less than halfway around the roundabout.

(2) Before entering the roundabout, the driver must give a left change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other drivers and pedestrians.

Offence provision.

Note Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The driver must continue to give the change of direction signal until the driver has left the roundabout.

Offence provision.

(4) This rule does not apply to a driver if the driver’s vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Note Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.
113 Giving a right change of direction signal when entering a roundabout

(1) This rule applies to a driver entering a roundabout if the driver is to leave the roundabout more than halfway around it.

(2) Before entering the roundabout, the driver must give a right change of direction signal for long enough to give sufficient warning to other drivers and pedestrians.

Offence provision.

Note Right change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The driver must continue to give the change of direction signal while the driver is driving in the roundabout, unless:

(a) the driver is changing marked lanes, or entering another line of traffic; or

(b) the driver’s vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights; or

(c) the driver is about to leave the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle and marked lane are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 117 deals with giving change of direction signals before changing marked lanes, or entering another line of traffic, in a roundabout.

Note 3 Rule 118 requires a driver, if practicable, to give a left change of direction signal when leaving a roundabout.

114 Giving way when entering or driving in a roundabout

(1) A driver entering a roundabout must give way to:

(a) any vehicle in the roundabout; and

(b) a tram that is entering or approaching the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Tram is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) A driver driving in a roundabout must give way to a tram that is in, entering or approaching the roundabout.

Offence provision.
(3) In this rule:

*tram* includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

*Note 1* *Bus* and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* For the give way rules applying to a driver moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic, see rule 148.

### 115 Driving in a roundabout to the left of the central traffic island

(1) A driver driving in a roundabout must drive:

- (a) to the left of the central traffic island in the roundabout; or
- (b) if subrule (2) applies to the driver — on the edge of the central traffic island, to the left of the centre of the island; or
- (c) if subrule (3) applies to the driver — over the central traffic island, to the left of the centre of the island.

Offence provision.

*Note* *Traffic island* is defined in the dictionary.

(2) This subrule applies to a driver if:

- (a) the driver’s vehicle is too large to drive in the roundabout without driving on the edge of the central traffic island; and
- (b) the driver can safely drive on the edge of the central traffic island.

*Note* *Driver’s vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.

(3) This subrule applies to a driver if:

- (a) the driver’s vehicle is too large to drive in the roundabout without driving over the central traffic island; and
- (b) the central traffic island is designed to allow a vehicle of that kind to be driven over it.

### 116 Obeying traffic lane arrows when driving in or leaving a roundabout

If a driver is driving in a marked lane in a roundabout and there are traffic lane arrows applying to the lane, the driver must:

- (a) if the arrows indicate a single direction — drive in or leave the roundabout in that direction; or
- (b) if the arrows indicate 2 or more directions — drive in or leave the roundabout in one of those directions.

Offence provision.

*Note* *Marked lane* and *traffic lane arrows* are defined in the dictionary.
117 Giving a change of direction signal when changing marked lanes or lines of traffic in a roundabout

(1) A driver driving in a roundabout must give a left change of direction signal before the driver changes marked lanes to the left, or enters a part of the roundabout where there is room for another line of traffic to the left, in the roundabout, unless the driver’s vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Offence provision

Note Driver’s vehicle and left change of direction signal are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver driving in a roundabout must give a right change of direction signal before the driver changes marked lanes to the right, or enters a part of the roundabout where there is room for another line of traffic to the right, in the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note Right change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

118 Giving a left change of direction signal when leaving a roundabout

(1) If practicable, a driver driving in a roundabout must give a left change of direction signal when leaving the roundabout.

Offence provision.

Note Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must stop giving the change of direction signal as soon as the driver has left the roundabout.

Offence provision.

(3) This rule does not apply to a driver if the driver’s vehicle is not fitted with direction indicator lights.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 The rules in Part 11 about driving in marked lanes and moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic apply to a driver leaving a roundabout — see rules 146 to 148.
119 **Giving way by the rider of a bicycle or animal to a vehicle leaving a roundabout**

The rider of a bicycle or animal who is riding in the far left marked lane of a roundabout with 2 or more marked lanes, or the far left line of traffic in a roundabout with room for 2 or more lines of traffic (other than motor bikes, bicycles, motorised wheelchairs or animals), must give way to any vehicle leaving the roundabout.

Offence provision.

*Note 1* Bicycle and marked lane are defined in the dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

*Note 2* For this rule, give way means the rider must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.
120 What is a level crossing

(1) A *level crossing* is:

(a) an area where a road and a railway meet at substantially the same level, whether or not there is a *level crossing sign* on the road at all or any of the entrances to the area; or

(b) an area where a road and tram tracks meet at substantially the same level and that has a *level crossing sign* on the road at each entrance to the area.

*Note* Tram tracks is defined in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

*road* does not include a road-related area.

*Note* Road-related area is defined in rule 13.
121 Stopping and giving way at a stop sign at a level crossing

A driver at a level crossing with a stop sign must:

(a) stop as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line or, if there is no stop line, as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop sign; and

(b) give way to any train or tram on, approaching or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Approaching, enter, stop line and tram are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must remain stationary until it is safe for the driver to proceed — see the definition in the dictionary.

Stop sign

122 Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at a level crossing

A driver at a level crossing with a give way sign or give way line must give way to any train or tram on, approaching or entering the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Approaching, enter, give way line and tram are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Give way sign

123 Entering a level crossing when a train or tram is approaching etc

A driver must not enter a level crossing if:

(a) warning lights (for example, twin red lights or rotating red lights) are operating or warning bells are ringing; or
(b) a gate, boom or barrier at the crossing is closed or is opening or closing; or
(c) a train or tram is on or entering the crossing; or
(d) a train or tram approaching the crossing can be seen from the crossing, or is sounding a warning, and there would be a danger of a collision with the train or tram if the driver entered the crossing; or
(e) the driver cannot drive through the crossing because the crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Examples for paragraph (e)
The crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by stock on the road.

Note: Approaching, enter, tram and twin red lights are defined in the dictionary.

124 Leaving a level crossing

A driver who enters a level crossing must leave the level crossing as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Note: Enter is defined in the dictionary.
Part 11 Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules

Division 1 General

125 Unreasonably obstructing drivers or pedestrians

(1) A driver must not unreasonably obstruct the path of another driver or a pedestrian.

Offence provision.

*Note* Driver includes a person in control of a vehicle — see the definition of *drive* in the dictionary.

(2) For this rule, a driver does not unreasonably obstruct the path of another driver or a pedestrian only because:

(a) the driver is stopped in traffic; or

(b) the driver is driving more slowly than other vehicles (unless the driver is driving abnormally slowly in the circumstances).

*Example of a driver driving abnormally slowly*

A driver driving at a speed of 20 kilometres per hour on a length of road to which a speed-limit of 80 kilometres per hour applies when there is no reason for the driver to drive at that speed on the length of road.

126 Keeping a safe distance behind vehicles

A driver must drive a sufficient distance behind a vehicle travelling in front of the driver so the driver can, if necessary, stop safely to avoid a collision with the vehicle.

Offence provision.

127 Keeping a minimum distance between long vehicles

(1) The driver of a long vehicle must drive at least the required minimum distance behind another long vehicle travelling in front of the driver, unless the driver is:

(a) driving on a multi-lane road or any length of road in a built-up area; or

(b) overtaking.

Offence provision.

*Note* Built-up area, length of road, multi-lane road and overtake are defined in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

*long vehicle* means a vehicle that, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer.

*Note* Vehicle includes a combination — see rule 15 (d).
required minimum distance means:
(a) for a road train that is behind a long vehicle – 200 metres or, if another law of this jurisdiction specifies a different distance, that distance; or
(b) for a long vehicle other than a road train that is behind a long vehicle – 60 metres or, if another law of this jurisdiction specifies a different distance, that distance.

road train means a combination that is a road train for the Australian Road Rules under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Combination is defined in the dictionary.

128 Entering blocked intersections
A driver must not enter an intersection if the driver cannot drive through the intersection because the intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Examples
The intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by a fallen load on the road.

Note Enter and intersection are defined in the dictionary.

128A Entering blocked crossings
(1) A driver must not enter a children’s crossing, marked foot crossing or pedestrian crossing if the driver cannot drive through the crossing because the crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Examples
The crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by a fallen load on the road.

Note Children’s crossing, enter, marked foot crossing and pedestrian crossing are defined in the dictionary.

(2) Despite subrule (1), a driver may enter a children’s crossing or a pedestrian crossing if –
(a) the crossing is immediately before an intersection that does not have traffic lights; and
(b) the crossing is not blocked; and
(c) before entering the crossing, the driver gives way to any pedestrian on the crossing.
Division 2  Keeping to the left

129  Keeping to the far left side of a road

(1) A driver on a road (except a multi-lane road) must drive as near as practicable to the far left side of the road.

Offence provision.

Note  Multi-lane road is defined in the dictionary.

(2) This rule does not apply to the rider of a motor bike.

Note  Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area.

Note  Road-related area includes the shoulder of a road — see rule 13.

130  Keeping to the left on a multi-lane road

(1) This rule applies to a driver driving on a multi-lane road if:

(a) the speed-limit applying to the driver for the length of road where the driver is driving is over 80 kilometres per hour; or

(b) a keep left unless overtaking sign applies to the length of road where the driver is driving.

Note 1  Length of road and multi-lane road are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Part 3 deals with speed-limits.

(2) The driver must not drive in the right lane unless:

(a) the driver is turning right, or making a U–turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal; or

(b) the driver is overtaking; or

(c) a left lane must turn left sign or left traffic lane arrows apply to any other lane and the driver is not turning left; or

(d) the driver is required to drive in the right lane under rule 159; or

(e) the driver is avoiding an obstruction; or
(f) the traffic in each other lane is congested; or
(g) the traffic in every lane is congested; or
(h) the right lane is a special purpose lane in which the driver, under another provision of the Australian Road Rules, is permitted to drive; or
(i) there are only 2 marked lanes and the left lane is a slow vehicle turn out lane.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Centre of the road, left traffic lane arrows, obstruction, overtake, right change of direction signal, special purpose lane, traffic and U–turn are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 159 deals with traffic signs that require a particular kind of vehicle to drive in the marked lane indicated by the signs.

Note 3 Rule 329 deals with when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

(3) A keep left unless overtaking sign on a multi-lane road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:
(a) an end keep left unless overtaking sign on the road;
(b) a traffic sign or road marking on the road that indicates that the road is no longer a multi-lane road;
(c) if the road ends at a T–intersection or dead end — the end of the road.

Note Road marking, T–intersection and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

(4) In this rule:
lane, for a driver, means a marked lane for vehicles travelling in the same direction as the driver, but does not include a special purpose lane in which the driver is not permitted to drive.

Note 1 Marked lane and special purpose lane are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 95 deals with driving in emergency stopping lanes, and Division 6 of this Part deals with driving in other special purpose lanes slow vehicle turn out lane means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, to which a slow vehicle turn out lane sign applies.

Note A slow vehicle turn out lane is designed for slow-moving vehicles to move into to allow faster vehicles to pass in an adjacent marked lane.
131 **Keeping to the left of oncoming vehicles**

(1) A driver must drive to the left of any oncoming vehicle unless:

(a) the driver is turning right at an intersection; and

(b) the driver is passing an oncoming vehicle turning right at the intersection; and

(c) there is no traffic sign or road marking indicating that the driver must pass to the left of the oncoming vehicle.

Offence provision.

*Note 1* Intersection, oncoming vehicle, road marking and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* Part 4, Division 2 deals with making right turns.

(2) This rule does not apply to the rider of a motor bike that is a postal vehicle, the rider of a bicycle or the rider of an animal if:

(a) the rider is riding on a footpath, nature strip or shared path; and

(b) the rider is permitted to rider on the footpath, nature strip or shared path under the Australian Road Rules or another law of this jurisdiction; and

(c) either:

(i) the oncoming vehicle is not on the footpath, nature strip or shared path; or

(ii) the oncoming vehicle is not permitted, under the Australian Road Rules or under another law...
of this jurisdiction, to be on the footpath, nature strip or shared path.

*Note* Bicycle, footpath, motor bike, nature strip and postal vehicle are defined in the dictionary and shared path is defined in rule 242.

**Examples**

**Example 1**
Driving to the left of an oncoming vehicle

**Example 2**
Oncoming vehicles turning right passing to the right of each other

### 132 Keeping to the left of the centre of a road or the dividing line

(1) A driver on a two-way road without a dividing line or median strip must drive to the left of the centre of the road, except as permitted under rule 133 or 139 (1).

Offence provision.

*Note* Centre of the road, dividing line, median strip and two-way road are defined in the dictionary.

*Note* For the meaning of driving to the left of something, see rule 351 (3).

*Note* Rule 133 deals with driving to the right of the centre of the road to overtake another vehicle, to enter or leave a road, to move from one part of the road to another, or because of the width or condition of the road. Rule 139 (1) deals with driving to the right of the centre of the road to avoid an obstruction.

(2) A driver on a road with a dividing line must drive to the left of the dividing line, except as permitted under rule 134 or 139 (2).

Offence provision.

*Note* Rule 134 deals with driving to the right of the dividing line to overtake another vehicle, to enter or leave a road, or to move from one part of the road to another. Rule 139(2) deals with driving to the right of the dividing line to avoid an obstruction.

The effect of this subrule, in relation to continuous dividing lines, is as follows:
- in the case of a dividing line that is only a single continuous dividing line, or that is a broken dividing line to the right of a single continuous dividing line, a driver may only drive to the right of such a line in the circumstances set out in rules 134(3) and 139(2) (as supplemented by rule 139(3));

- in the case of a dividing line that is a single continuous dividing line to the right of a broken dividing line, a driver may only drive to the right of such a line in the circumstances set out in rules 134(2), 134(3) and 139(2);

- in the case of a dividing line that is 2 parallel continuous dividing lines, a driver may only drive to the right of such a line in the circumstances set out in rule 139(2) (as supplemented by rule 139(3)).

(2A) A driver on a road with a single continuous dividing line, a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line or 2 parallel continuous dividing lines must not drive across the dividing lines to perform a U-turn.

Offence provision.

Example 1
Driving across a single continuous dividing line to make a U-turn is not permitted

Example 2
Driving across a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line to make a U-turn is not permitted

Example 3
Driving across 2 parallel continuous dividing lines to make a U-turn is not permitted

(3) This rule, and rules 133, 134 and 139 (1) and (2), apply to a service road to which a two-way sign applies as if it were a separate road, but do not apply to any other service road.

Note 1 Service road is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 136 deals with driving on a service road without a two-way sign.

(4) In this rule:
road does not include a footpath, nature strip, bicycle path, separated footpath or shared path.

Note Footpath and nature strip are defined in the dictionary, bicycle path and separated footpath are defined in rule 239 and shared path is defined in rule 242.
Two-way sign

Note for diagram There is another permitted version of the two-way sign — see the diagram in Schedule 3.

Examples for subrule (2)

Example 1
Driving to the left of a single continuous dividing line only

Example 2
Driving to the left of a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line

Example 3
Driving to the left of 2 parallel continuous dividing lines

133 Exceptions to keeping to the left of the centre of a road

(1) This rule applies to a driver on a two-way road without a dividing line or median strip.

Note Dividing line, median strip and two-way road are defined in the dictionary.
(2) The driver may drive to the right of the centre of the road:
   (a) to overtake another driver; or
   (b) to enter or leave the road; or
   (c) to enter a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or emergency stopping lane).

*Note* Centre of the road, overtake and service road are defined in the dictionary, and emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95.

(3) The driver may also drive to the right of the centre of the road if:
   (a) because of the width or condition of the road, it is not practicable to drive to the left of the centre of the road; and
   (b) the driver can do so safely.

### 134 Exceptions to keeping to the left of a dividing line

(1) This rule applies to a driver on a road with a dividing line.

*Note* Dividing line is defined the dictionary.

(2) If the dividing line is a single broken dividing line only, or a broken dividing line to the left of a single continuous dividing line, the driver may drive to the right of the dividing line:
   (a) to overtake another driver; or
   (b) to perform a U-turn, unless another rule would prohibit the driver performing the U-turn.

*Note 1* Overtake is defined the dictionary.

*Note 2* A driver must not overtake another driver unless the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic, and it is safe to overtake the other driver — see rule 140.

(3) If the dividing line is a single continuous or broken dividing line, or a broken dividing line to the left or right of a single continuous dividing line, the driver may drive to the right of the dividing line:
   (a) to enter or leave the road; or
   (b) to enter a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or emergency stopping lane).

*Note* Emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95, and service road is defined in the dictionary.
Examples

Example 1
Driving to the right of the centre of the road permitted — overtaking on a road with a broken dividing line only

Example 2
Driving to the right of the centre of the road permitted — overtaking on a road with a broken dividing line to the left of a single continuous dividing line

Example 2A
Driving across a single continuous dividing line is permitted to enter or leave the road

Example 2B
Driving across a single continuous dividing line is permitted to leave the road to enter a road-related area

Example 2C
Driving across a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line is permitted to enter or leave the road
Example 3
Driving to the right of the centre of the road not permitted — overtaking on a road with a single continuous dividing line only

Example 4
Driving to the right of the centre of the road not permitted — overtaking on a road with a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line

Example 5
Driving to the right of the centre of the road not permitted — overtaking on a road with 2 parallel continuous dividing lines
135 Keeping to the left of a median strip

(1) A driver on a road with a median strip must drive to the left of the median strip, unless the driver is:
   (a) entering or driving in a median strip parking area; or
   (b) required to drive to the right of the median strip by a keep right sign.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Median strip and median strip parking area are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For the meaning of driving to the left of something, see rule 351 (3).

(2) In this rule:

   median strip does not include a painted island.

Note 1 Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 138 deals with keeping off painted islands.

Keep right sign

136 Driving on a one-way service road

A driver on the part of the road that is a service road (except a service road to which a two-way sign applies) must drive in the same direction as a vehicle travelling on the part of the road closest to the service road is required to travel.

Offence provision.

Note Service road are defined in the dictionary.

Two-way sign

Note for diagram There is another permitted version of the two-way sign — see the diagram in Schedule 3.
137 Keeping off a dividing strip

(1) A driver must not drive on a dividing strip, except as permitted under this rule or rule 139 (4).

Offence provision.

Note 1 Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 139 deals with avoiding obstructions on a road.

(2) A driver may drive on a dividing strip that is at the same level as the road, and marked at each side by a continuous line:

(a) to enter or leave the road; or

(b) to enter or leave an area on the dividing strip to which a parking control sign applies if the driver is permitted to park in the area.

Note 1 Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

(2A) For the purposes of subrule (2), a dividing strip is to be treated as being at the same level as the road even if it contains one or more raised pavement bars or markers.

(3) In this rule:

dividing strip does not include a painted island.

Note 1 Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 138 deals with keeping off painted islands.

138 Keeping off a painted island

(1) A driver must not drive on or over a single continuous line, or 2 parallel continuous lines, along a side of or surrounding a painted island, except as permitted under this rule or rule 139 (4).

Offence provision.

Note 1 Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 139 deals with avoiding obstructions on a road.
Example

Painted island surrounded by 2 parallel continuous lines

In this example, vehicle B is contravening the rule.

(2) A driver may drive on or over a single continuous line along the side of or surrounding a painted island for up to 50 metres:
(a) to enter or leave the road; or
(b) to enter a turning lane that begins immediately after the painted island.

Note 1 Turning lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 85 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver entering a turning lane from a painted island and rule 197 deals with stopping on painted islands.

Note 3 Subrule (3) excludes certain painted islands from the application of paragraph (a).

(3) Subrule (2)(a) does not apply in the case of a painted island:
(a) that separates a road that takes vehicles in one direction from another road that takes vehicles in the same direction at a place where the roads merge; or
(b) that separates one part of a road from other parts of the road to create a slip lane.

Note Slip lane is defined in the dictionary.
139 **Exceptions for avoiding obstructions on a road**

(1) A driver on a two-way road without a dividing line or median strip may drive to the right of the centre of the road to avoid an obstruction if:

(a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and

(b) it is necessary and reasonable, in all the circumstances, for the driver to drive to the right of the centre of the road to avoid the obstruction; and

(c) the driver can do so safely.

*Note* Approaching, centre of the road, dividing line, median strip, obstruction, traffic and two-way road are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver on a road with a dividing line may drive to the right of the dividing line to avoid an obstruction if:

(a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and

(b) it is necessary and reasonable, in all the circumstances, for the driver to drive to the right of the dividing line to avoid the obstruction; and

(c) the driver can do so safely.

(3) For subrule (2), if the dividing line is a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line, a single continuous dividing line only or 2 parallel continuous dividing lines, the hazard in driving to the right of such a dividing line must be taken into account in deciding whether it is reasonable to drive to the right of the dividing line.
(4) A driver may drive on a dividing strip, or on or over a single continuous line, or 2 parallel continuous lines, along a side of or surrounding a painted island, to avoid an obstruction if:

(a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and

(b) it is necessary and reasonable to drive on the dividing strip or painted island to avoid the obstruction; and

(c) the driver can do so safely.

Note  Dividing strip and painted island are defined in the dictionary.
Division 3  Overtaking

140  No overtaking unless safe to do so

A driver must not overtake a vehicle unless:
(a) the driver has a clear view of any approaching traffic; and
(b) the driver can safely overtake the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Approaching, overtake and traffic are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver is not permitted to overtake another vehicle by crossing a single continuous dividing line only, a single continuous dividing line to the left of a broken dividing line or 2 parallel continuous dividing lines — see rules 134 (2) and 132 (2).

141  No overtaking etc to the left of a vehicle

(1) A driver (except the rider of a bicycle) must not overtake a vehicle to the left of the vehicle unless:
(a) the driver is driving on a multi-lane road and the vehicle can be safely overtaken in a marked lane to the left of the vehicle; or
(b) the vehicle is turning right, or making a U–turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle; or
(c) the vehicle is stationary and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Bicycle, centre of the road, marked lane, multi-lane road, overtake, right change of direction signal and U–turn are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The rider of a bicycle must not ride past, or overtake, to the left of a vehicle that is turning left and is giving a left change of direction signal.

Offence provision.

Note  Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.
(3) In this rule:

*turning right* does not include making a hook turn.

*vehicle* does not include a tram, a bus travelling along tram tracks, or any vehicle displaying a *do not overtake turning vehicle sign*.

*Note 1*  *Bus, tram* and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2*  Part 4, Division 3 deals with making hook turns.

*Note 3*  Division 7 of this Part deals with overtaking and passing trams (and buses travelling along tram tracks). Rule 143 deals with overtaking or passing a vehicle displaying a *do not overtake turning vehicle sign*.

---

**142 No overtaking to the right of a vehicle turning right etc**

(1) A driver must not overtake to the right of a vehicle if the vehicle is turning right, or making a U–turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Centre of the road, overtake, right change of direction signal* and *U-turn* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

*turning right* does not include making a hook turn.

*vehicle* does not include a tram, a bus travelling along tram tracks, or any vehicle displaying a *do not overtake turning vehicle sign*.

*Note 1*  *Bus, tram* and *travelling along tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2*  Part 4, Division 3 deals with making hook turns.

*Note 3*  Division 7 of this Part deals with overtaking and passing trams (and buses travelling along tram tracks). Rule 143 deals with overtaking or passing a vehicle displaying a *do not overtake turning vehicle sign*.

---

**143 Passing or overtaking a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign**

(1) A driver must not drive past, or overtake, to the left of a vehicle displaying a *do not overtake turning vehicle sign* if the vehicle is turning left and is giving a left change of direction signal, unless it is safe to do so.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Left change of direction signal* and *overtake* are defined in the dictionary.
(1A) A driver must not drive past, or overtake, to the left of a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign unless:

(a) the driver is driving on a multi-lane road and the vehicle can be safely overtaken in a marked lane to the left of the vehicle; or

(b) the vehicle is turning right, or making a U-turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle; or

(c) the vehicle is stationary and it is safe to overtake to the left of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note Centre of the road, marked lane, multi-lane road, overtake, right change of direction signal and U-turn are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver must not drive past, or overtake, to the right of a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign if the vehicle is turning right, or making a U–turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal, unless it is safe to do so.

Offence provision.

Example

A driver driving on a multi-lane road who is turning right at an intersection to which a right turn only sign applies may drive past a vehicle displaying a do not overtake turning vehicle sign that is turning right from another marked lane, and giving a right change of direction signal, if it is safe to do so.

Note Centre of the road, right change of direction signal and U–turn are defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:

**turning right** does not include making a hook turn.

Note Part 4, Division 3 deals with making hook turns.

Do not overtake turning vehicle signs

Note for diagrams These signs are displayed on certain long vehicles.
144 Keeping a safe distance when overtaking

A driver overtaking a vehicle:
(a) must pass the vehicle at a sufficient distance to avoid a collision with the vehicle or obstructing the path of the vehicle; and
(b) must not return to the marked lane or line of traffic where the vehicle is travelling until the driver is a sufficient distance past the vehicle to avoid a collision with the vehicle or obstructing the path of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note Marked lane and overtake are defined in the dictionary.

145 Driver being overtaken not to increase speed

If a driver is overtaking another driver on a two-way road by crossing a dividing line, or crossing to the right of the centre of the road, the other driver must not increase the speed at which the driver is driving until the first driver:
(a) has passed the other driver; and
(b) has returned to the marked lane or line of traffic where the other driver is driving; and
(c) is a sufficient distance in front of the other driver to avoid a collision.

Offence provision.

Note Centre of the road, dividing line, marked lane, overtake and two-way road are defined in the dictionary.
Division 4 Driving in marked lanes or lines of traffic

146 Driving within a single marked lane or line of traffic

(1) A driver on a multi-lane road must drive so the driver’s vehicle is completely in a marked lane, unless the driver is:

(a) entering a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or a shoulder of the road); or

(b) entering or leaving the road; or

(c) moving from one marked lane to another marked lane; or

(d) avoiding an obstruction; or

(e) obeying a traffic control device applying to the marked lane; or

(f) permitted to drive in more than one marked lane under another provision of the Australian Road Rules or under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle, marked lane, multi-lane road, obstruction, service road and traffic control device are defined in the dictionary and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Note 2 A driver is generally not permitted to move from one marked lane to another marked lane across a continuous line separating the lanes — see rule 147.

Note 3 Rule 148 deals with giving way when moving from one marked lane to another marked lane.

Note 4 An overhead lane control device may require a driver to leave a marked lane — see rule 152.

Note 5 Drivers of certain long vehicles are permitted to use 2 marked lanes when turning at an intersection — see rule 28 (left turns) and rule 32 (right turns).

(2) A driver on a road with 2 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction as the driver, but without marked lanes, must drive so the driver’s vehicle is completely in a single line of traffic unless:

(a) it is not practicable to drive completely in a single line of traffic; or

(b) the driver is entering a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road or a shoulder of the road); or

(c) the driver is entering or leaving the road; or
(d) the driver is moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic; or
(e) the driver is avoiding an obstruction.

Offence provision.

Note  Rule 148 deals with giving way when moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic.

147 Moving from one marked lane to another marked lane across a continuous line separating the lanes

A driver on a multi-lane road must not move from one marked lane to another marked lane by crossing a continuous line separating the lanes unless:

(a) the driver is avoiding an obstruction; or
(b) the driver is obeying a traffic control device applying to the first marked lane; or
(c) the driver is permitted to drive in both marked lanes under another provision of the Australian Road Rules or under another law of this jurisdiction; or
(d) either of the marked lanes is a special purpose lane in which the driver is permitted to drive under the Australian Road Rules and the driver is moving to or from the special purpose lane.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Marked lane, multi-lane road, obstruction, special purpose lane and traffic control device are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  An overhead lane control device may require a driver to leave a marked lane — see rule 152.

Note 3  Drivers of certain long vehicles are permitted to use 2 marked lanes when turning at an intersection — see rule 28 (left turns) and rule 32 (right turns).

Note 4  Rule 95 deals with driving in emergency stopping lanes, and Division 6 of this Part deals with driving in other special purpose lanes.

148 Giving way when moving from one marked lane or line of traffic to another marked lane or line of traffic

(1) A driver who is moving from one marked lane (whether or not the lane is ending) to another marked lane must give way to any vehicle travelling in the same direction as the driver in the marked lane to which the driver is moving.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Marked lane and multi-lane road are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.
Example

Giving way when moving from one marked lane to another marked lane

(2) A driver on a road with 2 or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction as the driver, and who is moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic, must give way to any vehicle travelling in the same direction as the driver in the line of traffic to which the driver is moving.

Offence provision.

(3) Subrule (2) does not apply to a driver if the line of traffic in which the driver is driving is merging with the line of traffic to which the driver is moving.

Note Rule 149 deals with giving way when lines of traffic merge.

Example

Giving way when moving from one line of traffic to another line of traffic when the lines are not merging

In this example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.
148A Giving way when moving within a single marked lane

If a driver diverges to the left or right within a marked lane, the driver must give way to any vehicle that is in the lane.

Offence provision.

Note Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

149 Giving way when lines of traffic merge into a single line of traffic

A driver in a line of traffic that is merging with one or more lines of traffic travelling in the same direction as the driver must give way to a vehicle in another line of traffic if any part of the vehicle is ahead of the driver’s vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Example

Giving way when lines of traffic merge into a single line of traffic

![Diagram of giving way when lines of traffic merge](image)

In this example, vehicle B must give way to vehicle A.

150 Driving on or across a continuous white edge line

(1) A driver must not drive on or over a continuous white edge line on a road unless subrule (1A) or (1B) applies to the driver.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Edge line is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver must not stop at the side of a road marked with a continuous yellow edge line — see rule 169.
(1A) A driver may drive on or over a continuous white edge line on a road if the driver is:
(a) overtaking a vehicle that is turning right, or making a U-turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal; or
(b) driving a slow-moving vehicle, and it is necessary for the driver to drive on or over the edge line to allow the vehicle to be overtaken or passed by another vehicle; or
(c) driving a vehicle that is too wide, or too long, to drive on the road without driving on or over the edge line; or
(d) permitted to drive on or over the edge line under another law of this jurisdiction; or
(e) avoiding an obstruction.

Note Centre of the road, obstruction, overtake, right change of direction signal and U-turn are defined in the dictionary.

(1B) A driver may drive on or over a continuous white edge line on a road for up to 100 metres if the driver is:
(a) turning at an intersection; or
(b) entering or leaving the road; or
(c) entering a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road, a shoulder of the road or an emergency stopping lane); or
(d) stopping at the side of the road (including any shoulder of the road).

Note Intersection and service road are defined in the dictionary, emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

(2) This rule does not apply to the rider of a bicycle or animal.

Note Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

(3) For this rule, a driver drives over a continuous white edge line on a road if:
(a) for a line on the far left side of the road — the driver’s vehicle is wholly or partly to the left of the line; or
(b) for a line on the far right side of the road — the driver’s vehicle is wholly or partly to the right of the line.

151 Riding a motor bike or bicycle alongside more than 1 other rider

(1) The rider of a motor bike or bicycle must not ride on a road that is not a multi-lane road alongside more than 1 other rider, unless subrule (3) applies to the rider.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle, motor bike and multi-lane road are defined in the dictionary, and rider is defined in rule 17.
(2) The rider of a motor bike or bicycle must not ride in a marked lane alongside more than 1 other rider in the marked lane, unless subrule (3) applies to the rider.

Offence provision.

Note  *Marked lane* is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The rider of a motor bike or bicycle may ride alongside more than 1 other rider if the rider is:
   (a) overtaking the other riders; or
   (b) permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note  *Overtake* is defined in the dictionary.

(4) If the rider of a motor bike or bicycle is riding on a road that is not a multi-lane road alongside another rider, or in a marked lane alongside another rider in the marked lane, the rider must ride not over 1.5 metres from the other rider.

Offence provision.

(5) In this rule:

   *road* does not include a road-related area, but includes a bicycle path, shared path and any shoulder of the road.

Note  *Bicycle path* is defined in rule 239, *road-related area* is defined in rule 13, *shared path* is defined in rule 242, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.
Division 5  Obeying overhead lane control devices applying to marked lanes

152  Complying with overhead lane control devices

(1) A driver in a marked lane to which an overhead lane control device applies must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note  Marked lane and overhead lane control device are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the device displays an illuminated red diagonal cross or is a traffic sign displaying a red diagonal cross, the driver must not drive in the marked lane past the device.

(3) If the device displays a flashing illuminated red diagonal cross, the driver must leave the marked lane as soon as it is safe to do so.

(4) If the device displays an illuminated white, green or yellow arrow pointing downwards or indicating one or more directions, the driver may drive in the marked lane past the device.

Example

Overhead lane control device applying to marked lanes

Note for diagram  If the device displays an arrow indicating one or more directions, the device operates also as traffic lane arrows — see the definition of traffic lane arrows in the dictionary. Rule 92 deals with traffic lane arrows.
Division 6  Driving in marked lanes designated for special purposes

153  Bicycle lanes

(1) A driver (except the rider of a bicycle) must not drive in a bicycle lane, unless the driver is permitted to drive in the bicycle lane under this rule or rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against this rule.

(2) If stopping or parking is permitted at a place in a bicycle lane under another law of this jurisdiction, a driver may drive for up to 50 metres in the bicycle lane to stop or park at that place.

Note  Part 12 deals with parking and restricted stopping areas.

(3) A driver may drive for up to 50 metres in a bicycle lane if:

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, public minibus or taxi, and is dropping off or picking up, passengers; and

(b) there is not another law of this jurisdiction prohibiting the driver from driving in the bicycle lane.

Note  Public bus, public minibus and taxi are defined in the dictionary.

(4) A bicycle lane is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane:

(a) beginning at a bicycle lane sign applying to the lane; and

(b) ending at the nearest of the following:

(i) an end bicycle lane sign applying to the lane;

(ii) an intersection (unless the lane is at the unbroken side of the continuing road at a T–intersection or continued across the intersection by broken lines);

(iii) if the road ends at a dead end — the end of the road.

Note  Continuing road, intersection, marked lane and T–intersection are defined in the dictionary.
154 Bus lanes

(1) A driver (except the driver of a public bus) must not drive in a bus lane, unless the driver is permitted to drive in the bus lane under rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Public bus is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against this rule.

(2) A bus lane is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane:

(a) beginning at a bus lane sign (whether or not there is also a bus lane road marking) and ending at the nearest of the following:

(i) an end bus lane sign;

(ii) a traffic sign that indicates the beginning of another special purpose lane; or

(b) beginning at a bus lane road marking (if there is no bus lane sign) and ending at the next intersection.

Note Intersection, marked lane, special purpose lane and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:

bus lane road marking means a road marking consisting of:

(a) the letters ‘BL’; or

(b) the words ‘bus lane’; or

(c) the words ‘bus only’.

Note Road marking is defined in the dictionary.
155 Tram lanes

(1) A driver (except the driver of a tram, tram recovery vehicle or public bus) must not drive in a tram lane, unless the driver is permitted to drive in the tram lane under this rule or rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Public bus, tram and tram recovery vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against this rule.

(2) A driver may drive in a tram lane if the driver is driving a truck and it is necessary for the driver to drive in the tram lane to reach a place to drop off, or pick up, passengers or goods.

(3) A tram lane is a part of a road with tram tracks that:

(a) is between a tram lane sign and an end tram lane sign; and

(b) is marked along the left side of the tracks (when facing the direction of travel of a tram on the tracks) by a continuous yellow line parallel to the tracks.

Note Tram tracks is defined in the dictionary.
Example

155A Tramways

(1) A driver (except the driver of a tram, tram recovery vehicle or public bus) must not drive in a tramway, unless the driver is permitted to drive in the tramway under subrule (2).

Offence provision.

Note 1 Public bus, tram and tram recovery vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 The exceptions and defence provided in rule 158 do not apply to tramways.

(2) A driver may drive in a tramway if:
(a) it is necessary for the driver to drive in the tramway to avoid an obstruction; and
(b) when driving in the tramway, the driver does not move into the path of an approaching tram or public bus travelling in the tramway.

Note Obstruction is defined in the dictionary.

(3) A tramway is a part of a road with tram tracks that:
(a) is between a tramway sign and an end tramway sign; and
(b) is marked along the left side of the tracks (when facing the direction of travel of a tram on the tracks) by either:
(i) 2 continuous yellow lines parallel to the tracks; or
(ii) a structure (for example, a dividing strip, pedestrian refuge, traffic island, row of bollards or separation kerb), whether or not the structure is also being used to indicate a safety zone;
but does include any part of the road where vehicles are permitted to cross the tramway.
(4) For the purposes of subrule (3) (b) (i), a line is to be considered to be continuous despite any break in it that is designed to permit vehicles to cross the tramway.

*Note* Dividing strip, traffic island and tram tracks are defined in the dictionary and safety zone is defined in rule 162.
Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tramway with double yellow line</th>
<th>Tramway with separation kerb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

156 Transit lanes

(1) A driver must not drive in a transit lane unless:
   (a) the driver is driving:
       (i) a public bus, public minibus, motor bike, taxi or tram; or
       (ii) if the transit lane sign applying to the transit lane is a transit lane (T2) sign — a vehicle carrying at least 1 other person; or
       (iii) if the transit lane sign applying to the transit lane is a transit lane (T3) sign — a vehicle carrying at least 2 other people; or
   (b) the driver is permitted to drive in the transit lane under rule 158.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Motor bike, public bus, public minibus, taxi and tram are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against this rule.
(2) A **transit lane** is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane:

(a) beginning at a **transit lane sign**; and  
(b) ending at an **end transit lane sign**.  

*Note* **Marked lane** is defined in the dictionary.

---

**Transit lane signs**

- Transit lane (T2) sign
- Transit lane (T3) sign

**End transit lane signs**

- End transit lane (T2) sign
- End transit lane (T3) sign

*Note for diagrams* There are a number of other permitted version of the **transit lane sign** and another permitted version of the **end transit lane sign** — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

---

**157 Truck lanes**

(1) A driver (except the driver of a truck) must not drive in a truck lane, unless the driver is permitted to drive in the truck lane under rule 158.

*Offence provision.*

*Note 1* **Truck** is defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* Rule 158 provides additional exceptions applying to this rule, and also provides a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against this rule.
(2) A truck lane is a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane:
(a) beginning at a truck lane sign; and
(b) ending at an end truck lane sign.

Note Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

Note for diagrams There is another permitted version of the end truck lane sign – see the diagram in Schedule 3

158 Exceptions to driving in special purpose lanes etc

(1) The driver of any vehicle may drive for up to the permitted distance in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane if it is necessary for the driver to drive in the lane:
(a) to enter or leave the road; or
(b) to enter a part of the road of one kind from a part of the road of another kind (for example, moving to or from a service road, the shoulder of the road or an emergency stopping lane); or
(c) to overtake a vehicle that is turning right, or making a U-turn from the centre of the road, and is giving a right change of direction signal; or
(d) to enter a marked lane, or part of the road where there is room for a line of traffic (other than motor bikes, bicycles, motorised wheelchairs or animals), from the side of the road.

Note 1 Permitted distance is defined in subrule (4).

Note 2 Bicycle lane is defined in rule 153, bus lane is defined in rule 154, emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95, centre of the road, marked lane, overtake, right change of direction signal, service road and U-turn are defined in the dictionary, shoulder is defined in rule 12, tram lane is defined in rule 155, transit lane is defined in rule 156, and truck lane is defined in rule 157.

Note 3 A driver must keep clear of a tram travelling in a tram lane — see rule 76.
(2) The driver of any vehicle may drive in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane if:
   (a) it is necessary for the driver to drive in the lane to avoid an obstruction; or
   (b) information on or with a traffic sign applying to the lane indicates that the driver may drive in the lane; or
   (c) the driver is permitted to drive in the lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note  Obstruction, traffic sign and with are defined in the dictionary.

(3) It is a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division for driving in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane if:
   (a) it is necessary for the driver to drive in the lane to stop at a place in the lane; and
   (b) the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules or another law of this jurisdiction, or it is a defence under rule 165 for the driver to stop at that place; and
   (c) if the lane is a bicycle lane — the driver drives in the lane for no more than the permitted distance.

Note  Rule 165 provides a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking). The defence is available, for example, if the driver needs to stop to deal with a medical or other emergency.

(4) In this rule:
   permitted distance means:
   (a) for a bicycle lane or tram lane — 50 metres; or
   (b) for any other lane — 100 metres.

159  Marked lanes required to be used by particular kinds of vehicles

(1) If information on or with a traffic sign applying to a length of road indicates that a vehicle of a particular kind must drive in a particular marked lane, a driver driving a vehicle of that kind on the length of road must drive in the indicated lane, unless the driver is:
   (a) avoiding an obstruction; or
   (b) obeying a traffic control device applying to the indicated lane; or
(c) permitted to drive in the indicated lane and also another marked lane under another provision of the Australian Road Rules or under another law of this jurisdiction; or

(d) intending to turn off the road or to make a U-turn, and in order to do so safely without disrupting other vehicles on the road it is necessary to position the vehicle in another lane before starting the turn, or to make the turn.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Length of road, marked lane, obstruction, traffic control device, traffic sign and with are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 An overhead lane control device may require a driver to leave a marked lane — see rule 152.

Note 3 Drivers of certain long vehicles are permitted to use 2 marked lanes when turning at an intersection — see rule 28 (left turns) and rule 32 (right turns).

(2) A traffic sign mentioned in this rule that is on a road applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:

(a) a traffic sign or road marking on the road that indicates that the first traffic sign no longer applies;

(b) the next intersection on the road;

(c) if the road ends at a T–intersection or dead end — the end of the road.

Note 1 Intersection, road marking, T–intersection and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 322 (1) and (2) deal with the meaning of a traffic sign on a road.

Examples of a traffic sign mentioned in the rule and a traffic sign indicating that the first traffic sign no longer applies

Trucks use left lane sign

End trucks use left lane sign

Note for diagrams There is another permitted version of the trucks use left lane sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3
Division 7  Passing trams and safety zones

Note  Bus, tram, tram tracks and travelling along tram tracks are defined in the dictionary.

160  Passing or overtaking a tram that is not at or near the left side of a road

(1) This rule applies to a driver driving on a road with tram tracks that are not at or near the far left side of the road.

(2) The driver must not drive past, or overtake, a tram to the right of the tram, unless the driver is permitted to do so by a traffic sign or road marking.

Offence provision.

Note  Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The driver must not drive past, or overtake, a tram if the tram is turning left or is giving a left change of direction signal, unless the driver is turning left and there is no danger of a collision with the tram.

Offence provision.

Note  Left change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

(4) In this rule:

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

161  Passing or overtaking a tram at or near the left side of a road

(1) This rule applies to a driver driving on a road with tram tracks at or near the far left side of the road.

(2) The driver must not drive past, or overtake, a tram to the left of the tram unless the driver is turning left and there is no danger of a collision with the tram.

Offence provision.

(3) The driver must not drive past, or overtake, a tram if the tram is turning right or is giving a right change of direction signal.

Offence provision.

Note  Right change of direction signal is defined in the dictionary.

(4) In this rule:

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.
162 Driving past a safety zone

(1) A driver driving past a safety zone:
   (a) must not drive on the safety zone; and
   (b) must drive to the left of the safety zone at a speed that does not put at risk the safety of any pedestrian crossing the road to or from the safety zone.

Offence provision.

(2) A safety zone is an area of a road:
   (a) at a place with safety zone signs at or near a tram stop; and
   (b) indicated by a structure on the road (for example, a dividing strip, pedestrian refuge or traffic island).

Note Dividing strip and traffic island are defined in the dictionary.

163 Driving past the rear of a stopped tram at a tram stop

(1) A driver must comply with this rule if:
   (a) the driver is driving behind the rear of a tram travelling in the same direction as the driver; and
   (b) the tram stops at a tram stop, except at the far left side of the road; and
   (c) there is no safety zone, dividing strip or traffic island between the tram and the part of the road where the driver is driving; and
   (d) there is no other law of this jurisdiction (other than subrule (5)) that permits the driver to pass the tram without stopping.

Offence provision.

Note Dividing strip, traffic island and tram stop are defined in the dictionary, and safety zone is defined in rule 162.

(2) The driver must stop before passing the rear of the tram.

(3) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), the driver must not proceed if:
   (a) one or more of the doors on the side of the tram closest to the driver are open or opening; or
   (b) a pedestrian is entering or crossing the road between the tram tracks and the far left side of the road.
(4) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), if the tram remains at the tram stop and subrules (3)(a) and (b) do not apply, the driver must not proceed past the tram at a speed greater than 10 kilometres per hour.

(5) However, subrules (2), (3) and (4) do not apply if the driver is directed to drive past the tram by an authorised person.

(6) In this rule:

*tram* includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

### 164 Stopping beside a stopped tram at a tram stop

(1) A driver must comply with this rule if:

- the driver is driving alongside, or overtaking, a tram travelling in the same direction as the driver; and
- the tram stops at a tram stop, except at the far left side of the road; and
- there is no safety zone, dividing strip or traffic island between the tram and the part of the road where the driver is driving, and
- there is no other law of this jurisdiction (other than subrule (5)) that permits the driver to pass the tram without stopping.

**Offence provision.**

*Note Dividing strip, traffic island and tram stop are defined in the dictionary, and safety zone is defined in rule 162.*

(2) The driver must stop.

(3) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), the driver must not proceed if:

- one or more of the doors on the side of the tram closest to the driver are open or opening; or
- a pedestrian is entering or crossing the road between the tram tracks and the far left side of the road.

(4) After stopping in accordance with subrule (2), if the tram remains at the tram stop and subrules (3)(a) and (b) do not apply, the driver must not proceed past the tram at a speed greater than 10 kilometres per hour.

(5) However, subrules (2), (3) and (4) do not apply if the driver is directed to drive past the tram by an authorised person.

(6) In this rule:

*tram* includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

### 164A Staying stopped if a tram comes from behind a stopped driver and stops

(1) A driver must comply with this rule if:
(a) the driver is stopped beside a tram stop; and

(b) a tram stops at the tram stop, except at the far left side of the road; and

(c) there is no safety zone, dividing strip or traffic island between the tram and the part of the road where the driver is driving; and

(d) there is no other law of this jurisdiction (other than subrule (4)) that permits the driver to proceed past the tram.

Offence provision.

Note Dividing strip, traffic island and tram stop are defined in the dictionary, and safety zone is defined in rule 162.

(2) The driver must not proceed if:

(a) one or more of the doors on the side of the tram closest to the driver are open or opening; or

(b) a pedestrian is entering or crossing the road between the tram tracks and the far left side of the road.

(3) If the tram remains at the tram stop and subrules (2)(a) and (b) do not apply, the driver must not proceed past the tram at a speed greater than 10 kilometres per hour.

(4) However, subrules (2) and (3) do not apply if the driver is directed to proceed past the tram by an authorised person.

(5) In this rule:

tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.
Part 12  Restrictions on stopping and parking

Division 1  General

Note 1  For the general rules about the application of traffic signs (including parking control signs), see Part 20, Divisions 2 and 3 especially rules 332 to 335 and 346. Parking control signs often include information about the times they apply and the types of vehicles to which they do not apply — see rules 317 and 318. For the meaning of abbreviations and symbols on parking control signs, see rule 347 and Schedule 1.

Note 2  Park and stop are defined in the dictionary.

165 Stopping in an emergency etc or to comply with another rule

It is a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Part if:

(a) the driver stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, to avoid a collision, and the driver stops for no longer than is necessary to avoid the collision; or

(b) the driver stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, because the driver’s vehicle is disabled, and the driver stops for no longer than is necessary for the vehicle to be moved safely to a place where the driver is permitted to park the vehicle under the Australian Road Rules; or

(c) the driver stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, to deal with a medical or other emergency, or to assist a disabled vehicle, and the driver stops for no longer than is necessary in the circumstances; or

(d) the driver stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, because the condition of the driver, a passenger, or the driver’s vehicle makes it necessary for the driver to stop in the interests of safety, and the driver stops for no longer than is necessary in the circumstances; or

(e) the driver stops at a particular place, or in a particular way, to comply with another provision of the Australian Road Rules or a provision of another law, and the driver stops for no longer than is necessary to comply with the other provision.

Example for paragraph (e)

If a driver stops at an intersection at a stop line, stop sign, or traffic lights, or to give way to a vehicle, in accordance with the Australian Road Rules, the driver does not contravene rule 170 (stopping in or near an intersection).

Note 1  See rule 125 (in Part 11) for the offence of unreasonably obstructing the path of another vehicle or a pedestrian.

Note 2  Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.
166 **Application of Part to bicycles**

This Part does not apply to a bicycle that is parked at a bicycle rail or in a bicycle rack.

*Note*  *Bicycle* is defined in the dictionary.
Division 2  No stopping and no parking signs and road markings

Note 1  *Area, length* of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division.

167  No stopping signs

A driver must not stop on a length of road or in an area to which a *no stopping sign* applies.

Offence provision.

Note  Another law of this jurisdiction may provide transitional arrangements dealing with *no standing signs*.

---

168  No parking signs

(1)  The driver of a vehicle must not stop on a length of road or in an area to which a *no parking sign* applies, unless the driver:

   (a)  is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; and

   (b)  does not leave the vehicle unattended; and

   (c)  completes the dropping off, or picking up, of the passengers or goods, and drives on, as soon as possible and, in any case, within the required time after stopping.

Offence provision.

(2)  For this rule, a driver leaves a vehicle *unattended* if the driver leaves the vehicle so the driver is over 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.
(3) In this rule:

required time means:

(a) if information on or with the sign indicates a time — the indicated time; or

(b) if there is no indicated time — 2 minutes; or

(c) if there is no indicated time, or the indicated time is less than 5 minutes, and rule 206 applies to the driver — 5 minutes.

Note 1 With is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 206 applies to a driver if the driver’s vehicle displays a current parking permit for people with disabilities and the driver complies with the conditions of use of the permit — see rule 206(1).

No stopping on a road with a yellow edge line

A driver must not stop at the side of a road marked with a continuous yellow edge line.

Offence provision.

Note Edge line is defined in the dictionary.
Division 3  Stopping at intersections and crossings

Note 1  *Area*, *length* of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division.

170  Stopping in or near an intersection

(1) A driver must not stop in an intersection unless:
   (a) the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules; or
   (b) the intersection is a T-intersection without traffic lights and the driver stops along the continuous side of the continuing road at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note  Continuing road, intersection and T-intersection are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver must not stop on a road within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting road at an intersection with traffic lights, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note  Parking control sign and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

(3) A driver must not stop on a road within 10 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting road at an intersection without traffic lights, unless the driver stops:
   (a) at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules; or
   (b) if the intersection is a T–intersection — along the continuous side of the continuing road at the intersection.

Offence provision.

Note  Continuing road and T–intersection are defined in the dictionary.
(4) For this rule, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving, and:
(a) for subrule (2) — as shown in example 1; or
(b) for subrule (3) — as shown in example 2.

(5) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Examples

Example 1
Measurement of distance — intersection with traffic lights

Example 2
Measurement of distance — T-intersection without traffic lights
171 Stopping on or near a children’s crossing

(1) A driver must not stop on a children’s crossing, or on the road within 20 metres before the crossing and 10 metres after the crossing, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Children’s crossing is defined in rule 80, and parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance from a children’s crossing if the driver stops so any part of the driver’s vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(2) For this rule, distances are measured:
(a) in the direction in which the driver is driving; and
(b) as shown in example 1 or 2.

(3) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Examples

Example 1
Measurement of distance — children’s crossing with red and white posts
172 Stopping on or near a pedestrian crossing (except at an intersection)

(1) A driver must not stop on a pedestrian crossing that is not at an intersection, or on the road within 20 metres before the crossing and 10 metres after the crossing, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Intersection and parking control sign are defined in the dictionary, and pedestrian crossing is defined in rule 81.

Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance from a crossing if the driver stops so any part of the driver’s vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(2) For this rule, distances are measured:
   (a) in the direction in which the driver is driving; and
   (b) as shown in the example.

(3) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Example

Measurement of distance — pedestrian crossing
173 Stopping on or near a marked foot crossing (except at an intersection)

(1) A driver must not stop on a marked foot crossing that is not at an intersection, or on the road within 10 metres before the traffic lights pole nearest to the driver at the crossing and 3 metres after the crossing, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Intersection, marked foot crossing, parking control sign and traffic lights pole are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance from a traffic lights pole or a crossing if the driver stops so any part of the driver’s vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(2) For this rule, distances are measured:
   (a) in the direction in which the driver is driving; and
   (b) as shown in the example.

(3) In this rule:
   road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Example

Measurement of distance — marked foot crossing

174 Stopping at or near bicycle crossing lights (except at an intersection)

(1) This rule applies to a place on a road:
   (a) with bicycle crossing lights facing bicycle riders crossing the road; and
   (b) with traffic lights facing traffic travelling on the road; and
   (c) that is not at an intersection.

Note Bicycle crossing lights, intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.
(2) A driver must not stop within 10 metres before the traffic lights nearest to the driver at the place, and 3 metres after the traffic lights, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance from traffic lights if the driver stops so any part of the driver’s vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(3) For this rule, distances are measured:
(a) in the direction in which the driver is driving; and
(b) as shown in the example.

(4) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Example

Measurement of distance — bicycle crossing lights

175 Stopping on or near a level crossing

(1) A driver must not stop on a level crossing, or on a road within 20 metres before the nearest rail or track to the driver approaching the crossing and 20 metres after the nearest rail or track to the driver leaving the crossing, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Level crossing is defined in rule 120, and parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance from a level crossing if the driver stops so any part of the driver’s vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(2) For this rule, distances are measured as shown in the example.
(3) In this rule:

*road* does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

*Note*  *Road-related area* is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.

*Example*

Measurement of distance — level crossing
Division 4  Stopping on clearways and freeways and in emergency stopping lanes

Note 1  Area, length of road, park and stop are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division.

176  Stopping on a clearway

(1) A driver must not stop on a length of road to which a clearway sign applies, unless subrule (2) or (3) applies to the driver.

Offence provision.

(1A) In subrule (1): 
road does not include a road-related area.

Note  Road-related area is defined in rule 13.

(2) The driver of a public bus or public minibus may stop on the length of road if the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Note  Public bus and public minibus are defined in the dictionary.

(3) The driver of a taxi may stop on the length of road if:
(a) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; and
(b) there is not another law of this jurisdiction prohibiting the driver of a taxi from stopping on a length of road to which a clearway sign applies.

Note  Taxi is defined in the dictionary.

(4) A clearway sign applies, for the days or times indicated on the sign, to a length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of the following:
(a) a clearway sign on the road that indicates different days or times;
(b) an end clearway sign on the road;
(c) the end of the road.
177 Stopping on a freeway

(1) A driver must not stop on a freeway unless:
   (a) the driver stops in an emergency stopping lane; or
   (b) the driver’s vehicle is permitted to stop on the freeway under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary, and emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95.

Note 2 Rule 178 sets out when a driver can stop in an emergency stopping lane.

(2) A freeway is a length of road to which a freeway sign applies.

(3) A freeway sign on a road applies to a length of road beginning at the sign (including any road into which the length of road merges) and ending at the next end freeway sign on the road.
178 Stopping in an emergency stopping lane

A driver (except the rider of a bicycle) must not stop in an emergency stopping lane unless:

(a) the condition of the driver, a passenger or the driver’s vehicle, or any other factor, makes it necessary or desirable for the driver to stop in the emergency stopping lane in the interests of safety, and the driver stops for no longer than is necessary in the circumstances; or

(b) the driver is permitted to stop in the emergency stopping lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle and driver’s vehicle are defined in the dictionary, and emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95.
Division 5  Stopping in zones for particular vehicles

Note 1  Area, length of road, park and stop are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division.

Note 3  The signs mentioned in this Division are particular types of parking control sign (defined in the dictionary) to which the general rules about the application of parking control signs apply — see rules 332 to 335.

179  Stopping in a loading zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a loading zone unless the driver is driving:
   (a) a public bus that is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or
   (b) a truck that is dropping off, or picking up, goods; or
   (c) a vehicle that is permitted to stop in the loading zone under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note  Public bus and truck are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver who is permitted to stop in a loading zone must not stay continuously in the zone for longer than:
   (a) 30 minutes; or
   (b) if information on or with the loading zone signs applying to the loading zone indicates another time — the indicated time; or
   (c) for a driver who is permitted to stop in the loading zone under another law of this jurisdiction that provides for a shorter period — that period.

Offence provision.

Note  With is defined in the dictionary.

(3) A loading zone is a length of a road to which a loading zone sign applies.

Loading zone sign

Note 1 for diagram  There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3
180 Stopping in a truck zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a truck zone unless the driver is driving:
   (a) a truck that is dropping off, or picking up, goods; or
   (b) a vehicle that is permitted to stop in the truck zone under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note Truck is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A truck zone is a length of a road to which a truck zone sign applies.

181 Stopping in a works zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a works zone unless the driver is driving a vehicle that is:
   (a) engaged in construction work in or near the zone; or
   (b) permitted to stop in the works zone under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.
(2) A *works zone* is a length of a road to which a *works zone sign* applies.

![Works zone sign]

*Note 1 for diagram* There is another permitted version of this sign — see the diagram in Schedule 3.

*Note 2 for diagram* A *works zone sign* may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).

### 182 Stopping in a taxi zone

1. A driver must not stop in a taxi zone, unless the driver is driving a taxi.

   Offence provision.

   *Note* *Taxi* is defined in the dictionary.

2. A *taxi zone* is a length of a road to which a *taxi zone sign* applies.

![Taxi zone sign]

*Note 1 for diagram* There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

*Note 2 for diagram* A *taxi zone sign* may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).

### 183 Stopping in a bus zone

1. A driver must not stop in a bus zone unless the driver is driving a public bus (except a public bus of a kind that is not permitted to stop in the bus zone by information on or with the *bus zone sign* applying to the bus zone).

   Offence provision.

   *Note* *Public bus* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.
(2) A *bus zone* is a length of a road to which a *bus zone sign* applies.

![Bus zone sign](image)

*Note 1 for diagram* There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

*Note 2 for diagram* A *bus zone sign* may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).

### 184 Stopping in a minibus zone

(1) A driver (except the driver of a public minibus) must not stop in a minibus zone.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Public minibus* is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A *minibus zone* is a length of road to which a *minibus zone sign* applies.

![Minibus zone sign](image)

*Note for diagram* A *minibus zone sign* may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).

### 185 Stopping in a permit zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a permit zone unless the driver’s vehicle displays a current permit issued under another law of this jurisdiction that permits the vehicle to stop in the zone.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Driver’s vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.
(2) A **permit zone** is a length of a road to which a **permit zone sign** applies.

![Permit zone sign]

*Note 1 for diagram*  There are a number of other permitted versions of this sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

*Note 2 for diagram*  A permit zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).

186  **Stopping in a mail zone**

(1) A driver must not stop in a mail zone.

Offence provision.

(2) A **mail zone** is a length of a road to which a **mail zone sign** applies.

*Note*  Exemptions for drivers of postal vehicles may be provided under rule 313.

![Mail zone sign]

*Note for diagram*  A mail zone sign may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).
Division 6  Other places where stopping is restricted

Note 1  *Area, length* of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division.

187  Stopping in a bicycle lane, bus lane, tram lane, tramway, transit lane, truck lane or on tram tracks

(1) A driver must not stop in a bus lane, transit lane or truck lane unless the driver:
   (a) is driving a public bus, public minibus or taxi, and is dropping off or picking up, passengers; and
   (b) is permitted to drive in the lane under the Australian Road Rules or another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

(2) A driver must not stop in a bicycle lane unless:
   (a) the driver:
      (i) is driving a public bus, public minibus or taxi, and is dropping off or picking up, passengers; and
      (ii) is permitted to drive in the lane under the Australian Road Rules or another law of this jurisdiction; or
   (b) the driver is permitted to stop or park in the bicycle lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

(3) A driver (except the driver of a tram, a tram recovery vehicle or a public bus) must not stop in a tram lane, a tramway or on tram tracks.

Offence provision.

Note 1  *Bicycle lane* is defined in rule 153, *bus lane* is defined in rule 154, *tram lane* is defined in rule 155, *tramway* is defined in rule 155A, *transit lane* is defined in rule 156, *truck lane* is defined in rule 157, and *public bus, public minibus, taxi, tram and tram tracks* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 76 deals with drivers keeping clear of trams travelling in tram lanes or on tram tracks marked on each side by a yellow line.

Note 3  Part 11, Division 6 deals with driving in bicycle lanes, bus lanes, tram lanes, tramways, transit lanes and truck lanes.

188  Stopping in a shared zone

A driver must not stop in a shared zone unless:

(a) the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the
driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules; or
(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under the Australian Road Rules; or
(c) the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods; or
(d) the driver is engaged in the door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage.

Offence provision.

Note Parking bay and parking control sign are defined in the dictionary, and shared zone is defined in rule 24.

189 Double parking

(1) A driver must not stop on a road if to do so would put any part of the vehicle that he or she is driving between a vehicle that is parked on the road and the centre of the road.

Offence provision.

Note One-way road and two-way road are defined in the dictionary.

Example 1

Double parked on a two-way road without a dividing line

Example 2

Double parked on two-way road with a centre dividing line
Restrictions on stopping and parking

Other places where stopping is restricted

Part 12

Division 6

Example 3

Double parked on the right side of a one-way road with no vehicles parked on the left side of the road

Example 4

Double parked on the left side of a one-way road with other vehicles lawfully parked on the right side of the road

In the examples, the vehicle marked with an "X" is stopped in the contravention of this rule.

(2) A driver does not contravene this rule by parking on the side of the road, or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with rule 210.

Note  Median strip parking area is defined in the dictionary

Example

In the example, the angle-parked vehicles are not stopped in contravention of this rule.

190 Stopping in or near a safety zone

(1) A driver must not stop in a safety zone, or on a road within 10 metres before or after a safety zone, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary, and safety zone is defined in rule 162.
Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance before or after something if the driver stops so any part of the vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(2) For this rule, distances are measured:
(a) in the direction in which the driver is driving; and
(b) from the end of the structure; and
(c) as shown in the example.

(3) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Safety zone sign

Example

Measurement of distance — safety zone

In the example, the vehicles marked with an ‘X’ are stopped in contravention of this rule.

191 Stopping near an obstruction

A driver must not stop on a road near an obstruction on the road in a position that obstructs traffic on the road.

Offence provision.

Note Obstruction is defined in the dictionary.
192 Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel etc

(1) A driver must not stop on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless:
   (a) the road is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches; or
   (b) the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A driver must not stop in a tunnel or underpass unless:
   (a) the road is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches; or
   (b) the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Example

Stopping on a bridge where the road on the bridge is narrower than on an approach

In the example, the vehicle is stopped in contravention of subrule (1).

193 Stopping on a crest or curve outside a built-up area

(1) A driver must not stop on or near a crest or curve on a length of road that is not in a built-up area unless:
   (a) the driver’s vehicle is visible for 100 metres to drivers approaching the vehicle and travelling in the direction of travel of traffic on the same side of the road as the vehicle; or
   (b) the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note Built-up area, driver’s vehicle and parking control sign are defined in the dictionary.
(2) In this rule:

*road* does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

*Note* Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

194 Stopping near a fire hydrant etc

(1) A driver must not stop within 1 metre of a fire hydrant, fire hydrant indicator, or fire plug indicator, unless:

(a) the driver is driving a public bus, and the driver stops at a bus stop or in a bus zone and does not leave the bus unattended; or

(b) the driver is driving a taxi, and the driver stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended; or

(c) the driver is driving a public minibus, and the driver stops in a minibus zone and does not leave the minibus unattended.

Offence provision.

*Note* Bus zone is defined in rule 183, public bus, public minibus and taxi are defined in the dictionary, minibus zone is defined in rule 184, and taxi zone is defined in rule 182.

(2) For this rule, a driver leaves a vehicle unattended if the driver leaves the vehicle so the driver is over 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

(3) In this rule:

*fire hydrant* means an upright pipe with a spout, nozzle or other outlet for drawing water from a main or service pipe in case of fire or other emergency.

*Examples*
195 Stopping at or near a bus stop

(1) A driver (except the driver of a public bus) must not stop at a bus stop, or on the road, within 20 metres before a sign on the road that indicates the bus stop, and 10 metres after the sign, unless the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Parking control sign and public bus are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance before or after a sign indicating a bus stop if the driver stops so any part of the driver’s vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(2) For this rule, distances are measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

(3) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

196 Stopping at or near a tram stop

(1) A driver (except the driver of a tram, a tram recovery vehicle or a public bus travelling along tram tracks) must not stop at a tram stop or on the road within 20 metres before a sign that indicates a tram stop, unless:

(a) the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies; and

(b) the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules

Offence provision.

Note 1 Parking control sign, public bus, tram and travelling along tram tracks are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver stops within a particular distance before a sign indicating a tram stop if the driver stops so any part of the driver’s vehicle is within that distance — see rule 350 (2).

(2) For this rule, the distance is measured in the direction in which the driver is driving.

(3) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.
197 Stopping on a path, dividing strip, nature strip or painted island

(1) A driver must not stop on a bicycle path, footpath, shared path or dividing strip, or a nature strip adjacent to a length of road in a built-up area, unless:

(a) the driver stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules; or

(b) the driver is permitted to stop under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision

Note 1 Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, built-up area, dividing strip, footpath, nature strip and parking control sign are defined in the dictionary, and shared path is defined in rule 242.

Note 2 A separated footpath is a particular kind of footpath — see rule 239.

(1A) A driver must not stop on a painted island.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Painted island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 85 deals with the give way rules applying to a driver entering a turning lane from a painted island and rule 138 deals with keeping off painted islands.

(2) Subrule (1) does not apply to the rider of a bicycle or animal.

Note Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

198 Obstructing access to and from a footpath, driveway etc

(1) A driver must not stop on a road in a position that obstructs access by vehicles or pedestrians to or from a footpath ramp or a similar way of access to a footpath, or a bicycle path or passageway unless:

(a) the driver is driving a public bus that is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, and footpath, parking bay and public bus are defined in the dictionary.
(2) A driver must not stop on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land unless:

(a) the driver:
   (i) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers; and
   (ii) does not leave the vehicle unattended; and
   (iii) completes the dropping off, or picking up, of the passengers, and drives on, as soon as possible and, in any case, within 2 minutes after stopping; or

(b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note 1  *Adjacent land* is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  A driver stops on or across a driveway or way of access if any part of the vehicle is on or across the driveway or way of access — see rule 350.

Example

Blocking a driveway

In the example, the vehicle marked with an ‘X’ is stopped in contravention of subrule (2).

(3) For this rule, a driver leaves a vehicle *unattended* if the driver leaves the vehicle so that the driver is over 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle.

199  **Stopping near a postbox**

(1) A driver must not stop on a road within 3 metres of a public postbox, unless the driver:

(a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or mail; or

(b) stops at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

*Note  Parking control sign* is defined in the dictionary.
(2) In this rule:

public postbox means a structure that is declared to be a public postbox, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.

200 Stopping on roads — heavy and long vehicles

(1) The driver of a heavy vehicle, or long vehicle, must not stop on a length of road that is not in a built-up area, except on the shoulder of the road.

Offence provision.

Note Built-up area is defined in the dictionary, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

(2) The driver of a heavy vehicle, or long vehicle, must not stop on a length of road in a built-up area for longer than 1 hour, unless the driver is permitted to stop on the length of road for longer than 1 hour by information on or with a traffic control device, or under subrule (2A) or another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note Traffic control device and with are defined in the dictionary.

(2A) The driver of a heavy vehicle, or long vehicle, other than a bus, is permitted to stop on a length of road in a built-up area for longer than 1 hour if, throughout the period when the vehicle is stopped on the length of road, the driver is engaged in dropping off, or picking up, goods.

(3) In this rule:

heavy vehicle means a vehicle with a GVM of 4.5 tonnes or more.

long vehicle means a vehicle that, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer.

road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note 1 GVM is defined in the dictionary, road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Note 2 Vehicle includes a combination — see rule 15 (d).

201 Stopping on a road with a bicycle parking sign

A driver (except the rider of a bicycle) must not stop on a length of road to which a bicycle parking sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.
202 Stopping on a road with a motor bike parking sign

A driver (except the rider of a motor bike) must not stop on a length of road to which a motor bike parking sign applies, unless the driver is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

Offence provision.

Note Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

203 Stopping in a parking area for people with disabilities

(1) A driver must not stop in a parking area for people with disabilities unless:
   (a) the driver’s vehicle displays a current parking permit for people with disabilities; and
   (b) the driver complies with the conditions of use of the permit.

Offence provision.

Note Driver’s vehicle and parking permit for people with disabilities are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A parking area for people with disabilities is a length or area of a road:
   (a) to which a permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol applies; or
   (b) to which a people with disabilities parking sign applies; or
   (c) indicated by a road marking (a people with disabilities road marking) that consists of, or includes, a people with disabilities symbol.
People with disabilities symbols

Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol
(for a length of road)

Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol
(for an area)

People with disabilities parking sign

Note for diagrams Anything on these signs may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).

203A Stopping in a slip lane

A driver must not stop in a slip lane unless:
(a) a parking control sign applies to the place where the driver stops; and
(b) the driver is permitted to stop at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note Parking control sign and slip lane are defined in the dictionary.
Division 7  Permissive parking signs and parking fees

Note 1  *Area*, *length* of road, *park* and *stop* are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division.

204  Meaning of certain information on or with permissive parking signs

(1)  This rule explains the meaning of certain information on or with a *permissive parking sign* applying to a length of road or an area.

Note  *With* is defined in the dictionary.

Permissive parking sign  (for a length of road)  Permissive parking sign  (for an area)

Permissive parking sign  (for a length of road)

Note 1 for diagrams  There are a number of other permitted versions of each of these signs — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams  A *permissive parking sign* may have an arrow pointing in a different direction and anything on the sign may be differently arranged — see rule 316 (4).

Note  Rule 318 (1) and (2) deal with the effect of information on or with a traffic control device (including a *permissive parking sign*) that limits the application of the device to particular times or days. Under rule 318 (3), if the information indicates that the device applies on a particular day, for example Friday, the sign does not have effect on a Friday that is a public holiday unless otherwise stated.

(2)  A whole number, fraction, or whole number and fraction, immediately to the left of the letter ‘P’ indicates that a driver must not park on the length of road, or in the area, continuously for longer than the period of hours, or fraction of an hour, equal to the number, fraction, or number and fraction, shown.
Restrictions on stopping and parking

Part 12

Permissive parking signs and parking fees

Division 7

Examples of permissive parking signs showing permitted parking periods and times of operation

Example 1
Permissive parking sign applying to a length of road with a whole number to the left of P

Example 2
Permissive parking sign applying to an area with a whole number to the left of P

In example 1, the sign indicates that a driver must not park continuously for longer than 1 hour on Saturdays between 9 am and 12 noon.

In example 2, the sign indicates that a driver must not park in the area for longer than 2 hours on Mondays to Fridays between 8.30 am and 5 pm, and on Saturdays between 8.30 am and 12 noon, unless permitted by information on or with another traffic control device.

(3) A number, together with the word ‘minute’, immediately to the right of the letter ‘P’ indicate that a driver must not park on the length of road, or in the area, continuously for longer than the number of minutes shown.

Example

Example 3
Permissive parking sign with a number of minutes to the right of P

In this example, the sign indicates that a driver must not park continuously for longer than 5 minutes on Mondays to Fridays between 9 am and 4 pm.

(4) The word ‘parking’, together with words indicating a number of hours or minutes, indicate that a driver must not park on the length of road, or in the area, continuously for longer than the number of hours or minutes shown.

205 Parking for longer than indicated

(1) A driver must not park continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies for longer than the period indicated by information on or with the sign or, if rule 206 applies to the driver, the period allowed under that rule.

Offence provision

Note With is defined in the dictionary.
(1A) If a permissive parking sign does not indicate a period and does not indicate that it applies at particular times, or at particular times on particular days, a driver may, at any time, park continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which the sign applies, unless:

(a) another parking control sign applies to the length of road or area; and

(b) the driver is prohibited from parking on the length of road, or in the area, under the Australian Road Rules.

Note Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

(2) For subrule (1), a driver parks continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies, from the time when the driver parks on the length of road, or in the area, until the driver, or another driver, moves the vehicle off the length of road, or out of the area, to which the permissive parking sign applies.

205A Parking outside times indicated

If a permissive parking sign indicates that it applies at particular times, or at particular times on particular days, a driver may park on the length of road, or in an area, to which the sign applies at a time, or at a time on a day, when the sign does not apply, unless:

(a) another parking control sign applies to the length of road or area; and

(b) the driver is prohibited from parking on the length of road, or in the area, at that time, or at that time on that day, under the Australian Road Rules.

Note 1 Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 318 (1) and (2) deal with the effect of information on or with a traffic control device (including a permissive parking sign) that limits the application of the device to particular times or days. Under rule 318 (3), if the information indicates that the device applies on a particular day, for example Friday, the sign does not have effect on a Friday that is a public holiday at the place where the device is located, unless otherwise stated.

206 Time extension for people with disabilities

(1) This rule applies to a driver:

(a) if the driver’s vehicle displays a current parking permit for people with disabilities; and

(b) the driver complies with the conditions of use of the permit.

Note Driver’s vehicle and parking permit for people with disabilities are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver may park continuously on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies (except in a parking area for people with disabilities) for the longest
of the following periods that applies to his or her circumstances:

(a) if the time limit on the sign –

   (i) is less than 30 minutes, 30 minutes; or

   (ii) is 30 minutes or more but 1 hour or less, 2 hours; or

   (iii) is more than 1 hour, twice the period indicated on the sign; or

(b) if another law of this jurisdiction permits the driver to park for a longer period – the longer period; or

(c) if another law of this jurisdiction permits the driver to park for an unlimited period – an unlimited period.

Note Parking area for people with disabilities is defined in rule 203.

207 Parking where fees are payable

(1) This rule applies to a driver who parks on a length of road, or in an area, to which a permissive parking sign applies if information on or with the sign indicates that a fee is payable for parking by buying a ticket or putting money into a parking meter.

Note With is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must:

   (a) pay the fee (if any) payable under the law of this jurisdiction; and

   (b) obey any instructions on or with the sign, meter, ticket or ticket-vending machine.

Offence provision.
Division 8  Parallel parking

Note 1  Area, length of road, park and stop are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of this Division.

208 Parallel parking on a road (except in a median strip parking area)

(1) A driver who parks on a road (except in a median strip parking area) must position the driver’s vehicle in accordance with subrules (2) to (8).

Offence provision.

Note  Driver’s vehicle and median strip parking area are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must position the vehicle to face:
(a) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic on, or next to, the part of the road where the driver parks; or
(b) if there is no traffic on, or next to, that part of the road — in the direction in which vehicles could lawfully travel on that part of the road.

Note  Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

(3) If the road is a two-way road, the driver must position the vehicle parallel, and as near as practicable, to the far left side of the road.

Note  Two-way road is defined in the dictionary.

(4) If the road is a one-way road, the driver must position the vehicle parallel, and as near as practicable, to the far left or far right side of the road, unless otherwise indicated by information on or with a parking control sign.

Note  One-way road, parking control sign and with are defined in the dictionary.

(5) If the driver does not park in a parking bay, the driver must position the vehicle at least 1 metre from the closest point of any vehicle in front of it and any vehicle behind it.

Note  Parking bay is defined in the dictionary.

(6) If the road has a continuous dividing line or a dividing strip, the driver must position the vehicle at least 3 metres from the continuous dividing line or dividing strip, unless otherwise indicated by information on or with a parking control sign.

Note  Dividing line and dividing strip are defined in the dictionary.

(7) If the road does not have a continuous dividing line or a dividing strip, the driver must position the vehicle so there is
at least 3 metres of the road alongside the vehicle that is
clear for other vehicles to pass, unless otherwise indicated
by information on or with a parking control sign.

(8) The driver must position the vehicle so the vehicle does not
unreasonably obstruct the path of other vehicles or
pedestrians.

(9) This rule does not apply to:
   (a) a driver if the driver parks on a length of road, or in an
       area, to which a parking control sign or road marking
       applies, and information on or with the sign or road
       marking includes the words ‘angle parking’ or ‘angle’;
       or
   (b) the rider of a motor bike if the rider parks the motor
       bike on a length of road, or in an area, to which a
       permissive parking sign applies and the sign indicates
       that the length of road or area is for parking motor
       bikes.

Note 1 Motor bike and road marking are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Division 9 deals with angle parking.

(10) Subrules (3) and (4) do not apply to the rider of a motor bike
if the rider positions the motor bike so at least 1 wheel is as
near as practicable to the far left or far right side of the road.

(11) If a road has one or more service roads, the part of the road
used by the main body of moving vehicles, and each service
road, is taken to be a separate road for this rule.

Note Part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles and
service road are defined in the dictionary.

(12) In this rule:
continuous dividing line means:
   (a) a single continuous dividing line only; or
   (b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a
       broken dividing line; or
   (c) 2 parallel continuous dividing lines.
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any
shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined
in rule 12.
Example

Parallel parking — minimum distance from other vehicles and dividing strip

In the example, the vehicles marked with an ‘X’ are parked in contravention of this rule.

208A Parallel parking in a road-related area (except in a median strip parking area)

(1) A driver who parks in a road-related area (except in a median strip parking area) must position the driver’s vehicle to face:

(a) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic next to the part of the road-related area where the driver parks; or
(b) if there is no traffic next to that part of the road-related area — in the direction in which vehicles could lawfully travel in the road-related area; or
(c) if the road-related area is an area that divides a road — either:
   (i) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic to the left of the driver; or
   (ii) if there is no traffic to the left of the driver — in the direction in which vehicles could lawfully travel on that part of the road.

Offence provision.

Note Driver’s vehicle, line of traffic, marked lane and median strip parking area are defined in the dictionary and road-related area is defined in rule 13.

(2) Subrule (1) does not apply if:

(a) another law of this jurisdiction permits the driver to park in another manner in the road-related area; or
(b) signs or road markings indicate that angle parking is required in the road-related area.
209 Parallel parking in a median strip parking area

(1) This rule applies to a driver who parks in a median strip parking area if a parking control sign or road marking applies to the area, and information on or with the sign or road marking indicates that the driver’s vehicle must be positioned parallel to the median strip.

*Note* Driver’s vehicle, median strip, median strip parking area, parking control sign, road marking and with are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must position the driver’s vehicle:

(a) to face:

   (i) in the direction of travel of vehicles in the marked lane or line of traffic to the left of the driver; or

   (ii) if there is no traffic to the left of the driver — in the direction in which vehicles could lawfully travel on that part of the road; and

(b) parallel, and as near as practicable, to the centre of the median strip; and

(c) if the driver does not park in a parking bay — at least 1 metre from the closest point of any vehicle in front of it and any vehicle behind it.

Offence provision.

*Note* Marked lane and parking bay are defined in the dictionary.

(3) This rule does not apply to the rider of a motor bike.

*Note* Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.
Division 9    Angle parking

Note 1  Park and stop are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an
goof against a provision of this Division.

210 Angle parking

(1) If a driver parks in a parking area on the side of a road, or in
a median strip parking area:
(a) to which a parking control sign with the words ‘angle
parking’ or ‘angle’ applies; or
(b) to which a road marking indicating an angle applies;
the driver must position the driver’s vehicle in accordance
with subrules (2) to (4).

(2) If the parking control sign or road marking indicates that the
vehicle must be positioned at a specified angle (other than
90°), the driver must position the vehicle:
(a) so that the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable
to the specified angle; and
(b) if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road — with
the rear of the vehicle nearest to the centre of the road.

(2A) If the parking control sign or road marking does not indicate
the angle at which the vehicle must be positioned, the driver
must position the vehicle:
(a) so that the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable
to 45°, as shown in example 1 or 2; and
(b) if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road — with
the rear of the vehicle nearest to the centre of the road.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle, median strip parking area, parking area,
parking control sign, road marking and with are defined in the
dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 212 deals with whether a driver enters a median strip
parking area forwards or in reverse.
Examples

Example 1
Parking at 45°
at the side of a two-way road

Example 2
Parking at 45°
at the right side of a one-way road

(2B) Subrules (2) and (2A) do not apply if the road marking, or information on the parking control sign, includes the words ‘rear in’ or similar words.

(3) If the parking control sign or road marking indicates that the vehicle must be positioned at an angle of 90°, the driver:

(a) must position the driver’s vehicle so the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable to 90°, as shown in example 3 or 4; and

(b) if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road:

(i) if the road marking, or information on the parking control sign, includes the words ‘rear in’ or ‘front in’, or similar words — must position the vehicle so that the front of the vehicle is nearest the centre of the road, or the rear of the vehicle is nearest the centre of the road, in accordance with the road marking or sign; or

(ii) otherwise — may position the vehicle either way around.

Examples

Example 3
Parking at 90°
at the side of a two-way road

Example 4
Parking at 90°
at the right side of a one-way road

Rule 210(2A)
Examples substituted by 5th pkg, Item 95

Rule 210(2B)
Inserted by 4th pkg, Item 67

Rule 210(3)
Amended by 4th pkg, Item 68

Rule 210(3)(b)
Substituted by 4th pkg, Item 69
(4) If the road marking, or information on the parking control sign, includes the words ‘rear in’, or similar words, the driver must position the driver’s vehicle:

(a) so that the vehicle is at an angle as near as practicable to:

(i) the angle indicated by the road marking or parking control sign; or

(ii) if the road marking or parking control sign does not indicate an angle — 45°; and

(b) if the vehicle is parked on the side of the road — with the front of the vehicle nearest to the centre of the road.

(4A) Subrule (4) does not apply if the parking control sign or road marking indicates that the vehicle must be positioned at an angle of 90°.

Examples for subrule (4)

Example 5
Parking ‘rear in’ at 30° at the side of a road

Example 6
Parking ‘rear in’ at 30° in a median strip parking area
(5) This rule does not apply to the rider of a motor bike.

Note *Motor bike* is defined in the dictionary.
Division 10      Other parking related rules

Note 1  Area, length of road, park and stop are defined in the
dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 165 provides defences to the prosecution of a driver for an
offence against a provision of this Division.

211  Parking in parking bays

(1) This rule applies to a driver who parks on a length of road,
or in an area, that has parking bays (whether or not a park in
bays only sign applies to the length of road or area).

Note  Parking bay is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must position the driver’s vehicle completely
within a single parking bay, unless the vehicle is too wide or
long to fit completely within the bay.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Vehicle includes a combination — see rule 15 (d).

(3) If the vehicle is too wide or long to fit completely within a
single parking bay, the driver must park the driver’s vehicle
within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park
the vehicle.

Offence provision.

212  Entering and leaving a median strip parking area

(1) If information on or with a traffic control device indicates
that a driver must enter or leave a median strip parking area
in a particular direction, the driver must enter or leave the
area in that direction.

Offence provision.

Note  Median strip parking area, traffic control device and with are
defined in the dictionary.

(2) If there is no information on or with a traffic control device
that indicates that a driver must enter or leave a median strip
parking area in a particular direction, the driver must enter
or leave the area by driving forward.
Offence provision.

Example

Leaving median strip parking area by driving forward

213 Making a motor vehicle secure

(1) This rule applies to the driver of a motor vehicle who stops and leaves the vehicle on a road, except so far as the driver is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) Before leaving the vehicle, the driver must apply the parking brake effectively or, if weather conditions (for example, snow) would prevent the effective operation of the parking brake, effectively restrain the motor vehicle’s movement in another way.

Offence provision.

(3) If the driver will be over 3 metres from the closest part of the vehicle, the driver must switch off the engine before leaving the vehicle.

Offence provision.

(4) If the driver will be over 3 metres from the closest part of the vehicle, and:

(a) there is no-one left in the vehicle; or
(b) there is only a child or children under 16 years old left in the vehicle;

the driver must remove the ignition key before leaving the vehicle.

Offence provision.

(5) If the driver will be over 3 metres from the closest part of the vehicle and there is no-one left in the vehicle, the driver must:

(a) if the windows of the vehicle can be secured — secure the windows immediately before leaving the vehicle and
(b) if the doors of the vehicle can be locked — lock the doors immediately after leaving the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note: *Window* is defined in the dictionary.

(6) For the purposes of subrule (5), a window is secure even if it is open by up to 2 centimetres.
Part 13 Lights and warning devices

Division 1 Lights on vehicles (except bicycles, animals and animal-drawn vehicles)

214 Division does not apply to riders of bicycles, animals or animal-drawn vehicles

This Division does not apply to the rider of a bicycle, animal or animal-drawn vehicle.

Note 1 Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 The rules for using lights when riding a bicycle or an animal-drawn vehicle at night, or in hazardous weather conditions, are:
- for riders of bicycles — rule 259
- for riders of animal-drawn vehicles — rule 223.

215 Using lights when driving at night or in hazardous weather conditions

(1) A driver must not drive at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility unless:
   (a) the headlights, tail lights and number plate light fitted to the driver’s vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible; and
   (b) if the vehicle is fitted with clearance lights or side marker lights — those lights are operating effectively and are clearly visible.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle and night are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Drive includes be in control of — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) However, this rule does not apply to a driver if the driver’s vehicle is stopped or parked at a place on a length of road, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the driver is permitted to stop or park at that place under the Australian Road Rules.

Note Length of road and parking control sign are defined in the dictionary.

(3) Also, a driver driving during the day in fog, or other hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility, may drive without the headlights of the driver’s vehicle operating if the vehicle is fitted with front fog lights and those lights are operating effectively and are clearly visible.

(4) In subrule (1), a reference to a kind of light fitted to a vehicle is a reference to a light of that kind required to be fitted to the vehicle under another law of this jurisdiction.
216 Towing a vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions

(1) A driver must not tow a vehicle at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility unless:
   (a) if the towed vehicle is being towed from the front of the vehicle:
      (i) the tail lights of the vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible; or
      (ii) the vehicle has portable rear lights that are operating; or
   (b) if the towed vehicle is being towed from the rear of the vehicle — the vehicle has portable rear lights that are operating.

Offence provision.

Note Night is defined in the dictionary.

(2) However, this rule does not apply to the driver of a tow truck if:
   (a) the driver is towing a disabled vehicle carrying a placard load of dangerous goods to a place that is safely off the road; and
   (b) a vehicle carrying a warning to other traffic is following immediately behind the disabled vehicle.

(3) In this rule:
   dangerous goods has the meaning given, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.
   placard load has the meaning given, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.
   portable rear lights means:
      (a) for a vehicle being towed from the front of the vehicle — a pair of lights attached to the rear of the vehicle that, when operating, show a red light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the rear of the vehicle; and
      (b) for a vehicle being towed from the rear of the vehicle — a pair of lights attached to the front of the vehicle that, when operating, show a red light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the front of the vehicle.
   road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.
217 Using fog lights

(1) The driver of a vehicle fitted with front fog lights or rear fog lights must not operate the fog light unless the driver is driving in fog or other hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility.

Offence provision.

(2) In this rule:

front fog light means a light (other than a headlight) fitted to the front of a vehicle to improve illumination of the road in fog, snowfall, heavy rain or dust clouds.

rear fog light means a light (other than a brake light, a tail light, a number plate light or a reversing light) fitted to the rear of a vehicle to make the vehicle more easily visible from the rear in fog, snowfall, heavy rain or dust clouds.

218 Using headlights on high-beam

(1) The driver of a vehicle must not use the vehicle’s headlights on high-beam, or allow the vehicle’s headlights to be used on high-beam, if the driver is driving:

(a) less than 200 metres behind a vehicle travelling in the same direction as the driver; or

(b) less than 200 metres from an oncoming vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note High-beam and oncoming vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

(2) However, if the driver is overtaking a vehicle, the driver may briefly switch the headlights from low-beam to high-beam immediately before the driver begins to overtake the vehicle.

Note Low-beam and overtake are defined in the dictionary.

Examples

Example 1

Using headlights on low-beam when travelling less than 200 metres behind another vehicle travelling in the same direction
219 **Lights not to be used to dazzle other road users**

A driver must not use, or allow to be used, any light fitted to or in the driver’s vehicle to dazzle, or in a way that is likely to dazzle, another road user.

Offence provision.

*Note 1* *Driver’s vehicle* is defined in the dictionary, and *road user* is defined in rule 14.

*Note 2* *Driver* includes a person in control of a vehicle — see the definition of *drive* in the dictionary.

220 **Using lights on vehicles that are stopped**

(1) A driver must not stop on a road at night unless:

(a) if the driver’s vehicle is 2.2 metres wide, or wider — the clearance and side marker lights fitted to the vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible; or

(b) in any other case — the parking lights fitted to the driver’s vehicle are operating effectively and are clearly visible.

Offence provision.

*Note* *Driver’s vehicle* and *night* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) This rule does not apply to a driver if the driver stops on a length of road, or in an area, with street lighting and the driver’s vehicle is visible for at least 200 metres in all directions from the vehicle.

*Note* *Length* of road is defined in the dictionary.

(3) In subrule (1), a reference to a kind of *light* fitted to a vehicle is a reference to a light of that kind required to be fitted to the vehicle under another law of this jurisdiction.

(4) In this rule:

*road* does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

*Note* *Road-related area* is defined in rule 13, and *shoulder* is defined in rule 12.
221 Using hazard warning lights

(1) The driver of a vehicle fitted with hazard warning lights must not use the hazard warning lights, or allow them to be used, unless:

(a) the vehicle is stopped and is obstructing, or is likely to obstruct, the path of other vehicles or pedestrians; or

(b) the vehicle is a slow-moving vehicle and is obstructing, or is likely to obstruct, the path of other vehicles or pedestrians; or

(c) the vehicle is stopped in an emergency stopping lane; or

(d) the driver stops the vehicle to sell a product (for example, ice creams) that may attract children onto the road; or

(e) the driver is driving in hazardous weather conditions (for example, fog or smoke); or

(f) the vehicle is a bus carrying children, and the driver stops the vehicle to drop off or pick up a child and is required or permitted to operate the hazard warning lights under another law of this jurisdiction; or

(g) the hazard warning lights are operating as part of an anti-theft device, or an alcohol interlock device, fitted to the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Bus and hazard warning lights are defined in the dictionary, and emergency stopping lane is defined in rule 95.

Note 2 Driver includes a person in control of a vehicle — see the definition of drive in the dictionary.

Note 3 A vehicle does not obstruct another vehicle only because the vehicle is stopped in traffic or is travelling more slowly than other vehicles — see the definition of obstruction in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:

alcohol interlock device means a device in a vehicle that is designed to prevent the vehicle from being started or driven unless the device is supplied with a breath sample that contains either no alcohol, or less than a certain concentration of alcohol.
222 Using warning lights on buses carrying children

(1) This rule applies to the driver of a bus carrying children if the bus is required to be fitted with warning lights under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note  Bus is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must not stop the bus to drop off or pick up a child unless the warning lights are operating as required under the law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.
Division 2  

Lights on animal-drawn vehicles

223 Using lights when riding an animal-drawn vehicle at night or in hazardous weather conditions

A person must not ride an animal-drawn vehicle at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility, unless the vehicle is fitted with, and displays:

(a) a white light fitted at or towards the front of each side of the vehicle that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the front of the vehicle; and

(b) a red light fitted at or towards the rear of each side of the vehicle that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the rear of the vehicle; and

(c) a red reflector fitted at or towards the rear of each side of the vehicle that is:
   (i) not over 1.5 metres above ground level; and
   (ii) clearly visible for at least 50 metres from the rear of the vehicle when light is projected onto it by another vehicle’s headlight on low-beam.

Offence provision.

Note  *Low-beam* and *night* are defined in the dictionary.
Division 3  Horns and radar detectors

224 Using horns and similar warning devices

A driver must not use, or allow to be used, a horn, or similar warning device, fitted to or in the driver’s vehicle unless:
(a) it is necessary to use the horn, or warning device, to warn other road users or animals of the approach or position of the vehicle; or
(b) the horn, or warning device, is being used as part of an anti-theft device, or an alcohol interlock device, fitted to the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary, road user is defined in rule 14 and alcohol interlock device is defined in rule 221.

Note 2  Driver includes a person in control of a vehicle — see the definition of drive in the dictionary.

225 Using radar detectors and similar devices

(1) A person must not drive a vehicle if the vehicle, or trailer being towed by the vehicle, has in or on it a device for preventing the effective use of a speed measuring device, or a device for detecting the use of a speed measuring device, unless the person is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note  Drive includes be in control of — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) A person who is travelling in or on a vehicle or trailer must not have in his or her possession a device for preventing the effective use of a speed measuring device, or a device for detecting the use of a speed measuring device, unless the person is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

(3) Subrules (1) and (2) apply whether or not the device is operating or in working order.

Note  Under the law of this jurisdiction, radar detectors and similar devices may be subject to confiscation.
Division 4  Portable warning triangles for heavy vehicles

226  Heavy vehicles to be equipped with portable warning triangles

(1) A person must not drive a vehicle with a GVM over 12 tonnes unless the vehicle is equipped with at least 3 portable warning triangles.

Offence provision.

Note  GVM and portable warning triangle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The person must produce the portable warning triangles for inspection if the person is directed to do so by a police officer or an authorised person.

Offence provision.

Note  Authorised person and police officer are defined in the dictionary.

227  Using portable warning triangles

(1) This rule applies to a driver if the GVM of the driver’s vehicle is over 12 tonnes.

Note  Driver’s vehicle and GVM is defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the driver stops on a road, or if some or all of any load being carried by the vehicle falls on to a road, at a place where the speed limit is 80 kilometres per hour or more and the vehicle is not visible at any time for at least 300 metres in all directions from that place, the driver must use at least 3 portable warning triangles, placed in accordance with subrule (4), to warn other road users of the vehicle or load.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Portable warning triangle is defined in the dictionary, road is defined in subrule (7) and road user is defined in rule 14.

Note 2 See rule 220 for the requirement to operate certain lights on vehicles that are stopped.

(3) If the driver stops on a road, or if some or all of any load being carried by the vehicle falls on to a road, at a place where the speed limit is less than 80 kilometres per hour and the vehicle is not visible at any time for at least 200 metres in all directions from that place, the driver must use at least 3 portable warning triangles, placed in accordance with subrule (5), to warn other road users of the vehicle or load.

Offence provision.
(4) For the purposes of subrule (2), the driver must:

(a) place 1 triangle at least 200 metres, but not over 250 metres, behind the vehicle or fallen load; and

(b) if the vehicle or fallen load is on a one-way or divided road, place 1 triangle between the triangle required by paragraph (a) and the vehicle or fallen load; and

(c) if the vehicle or fallen load is not on a one-way or divided road, place 1 triangle at least 200 metres, but not over 250 metres, in front of the vehicle or fallen load; and

(d) place 1 triangle at the side of the vehicle, or fallen load, in a position that gives sufficient warning to other road users of the position of the vehicle or fallen load.

Note One-way road is defined in the dictionary and divided road is defined in subrule (6).

(5) For the purposes of subrule (3), the driver must:

(a) place 1 triangle at least 50 metres, but not over 150 metres, behind the vehicle or fallen load; and

(b) if the vehicle or fallen load is on a one-way or divided road, place 1 triangle between the triangle required by paragraph (a) and the vehicle or fallen load; and

(c) if the vehicle or fallen load is not on a one-way or divided road, place 1 triangle at least 50 metres, but not over 150 metres, in front of the vehicle or fallen load; and

(d) place 1 triangle at the side of the vehicle, or fallen load, in a position that gives sufficient warning to other road users of the position of the vehicle or fallen load.

(6) A reference to "the vehicle or fallen load" in subrules (4) and (5) is to be read as a reference to "the vehicle or fallen load, as the case may be".

(7) In this rule:

divided road means any length of a two-way road that has a median strip.

road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note 1 Two-way road and median strip are defined in the dictionary, road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Note 2 Although the presence of a median strip is necessary to establish that a road is a divided road, for the purposes of this rule the median strip is not part of the road (as it is a road-related area).
Part 14 Rules for pedestrians

Division 1 General

Note 1 For the Australian Road Rules, a pedestrian includes:
• a person driving a motorised wheelchair that cannot travel at over 10 kilometres per hour (on level ground)
• a person in a non-motorised wheelchair
• a person pushing a motorised or non-motorised wheelchair
• a person in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy (see rule 18).

Note 2 Wheelchair, wheeled recreational device and wheeled toy are defined in the dictionary.

228 No pedestrians signs

A pedestrian must not travel past a no pedestrians sign.

Offence provision.

229 Pedestrians on a road with a road access sign

A pedestrian must not be on a length of road to which a road access sign applies if information on or with the sign indicates that pedestrians are not permitted beyond the sign.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Length of road and with are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For the way in which a road access sign applies, see rule 97.
The sign is usually used on a freeway.

Note 1 for diagram There are a number of other permitted versions of the road access sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams The sign may indicate that it applies to different or additional vehicles or persons — see rule 316 (4).
230 Crossing a road — general

(1) A pedestrian crossing a road:
   (a) must cross by the shortest safe route; and
   (b) must not stay on the road longer than necessary to cross the road safely.

Offence provision.

(2) However, if the pedestrian is crossing the road at an intersection with traffic lights and a pedestrians may cross diagonally sign, the pedestrian may cross the road diagonally at the intersection.

Note Intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:
   road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign

Note for diagram There is another permitted version of this sign — see the diagram in Schedule 3.

231 Crossing a road at pedestrian lights

(1) A pedestrian approaching or at an intersection, or another place on a road, with pedestrian lights and traffic lights must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note Intersection, pedestrian lights and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the pedestrian lights show a red pedestrian light and the pedestrian has not already started crossing the intersection or road, the pedestrian must not start to cross until the pedestrian lights change to green.

Note 1 Green pedestrian light and red pedestrian light are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A traffic control device (including pedestrian lights) generally only applies to a person if the device faces the person — see Part 20, Division 3, especially rule 340.

(3) If, while the pedestrian is crossing the road, the pedestrian lights change to flashing red or red, the pedestrian must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross safely to
the nearer (in the direction of travel of the pedestrian) of the following:
(a) a dividing strip, safety zone, or traffic island, forming part of the area set aside or used by pedestrians to cross the road at the intersection or place (the safety area);
(b) the nearest side of the road.

Note Dividing strip and traffic island are defined in the dictionary, and safety zone is defined in rule 162.

(4) If, under subrule (3), the pedestrian crosses to the safety area, the pedestrian must remain in the safety area until the pedestrian lights change to green.

(5) However, if the pedestrian cannot operate the pedestrian lights from the safety area, the pedestrian may cross to the far side of the road when:
(a) the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing; and
(b) it is safe to do so.

Note Red traffic light is defined in the dictionary.

(6) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

---

232 Crossing a road at traffic lights

(1) A pedestrian approaching or at an intersection, or another place on a road, with traffic lights, but without pedestrian lights, must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note Intersection, pedestrian lights and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.
(2) If the traffic lights show a red or yellow traffic light and the pedestrian has not already started crossing the intersection or road, the pedestrian must not start to cross until the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing.

*Note*  Green traffic light, red traffic light and yellow traffic light are defined in the dictionary.

(3) If, while the pedestrian is crossing the road, the traffic lights change to yellow or red, the pedestrian must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross safely to the nearer (in the direction of travel of the pedestrian) of the following:

(a) a dividing strip, safety zone, or traffic island, forming part of the area set aside or used by pedestrians to cross the road at the intersection or place (the *safety area*);

(b) the far side of the road.

*Note*  Dividing strip and traffic island are defined in the dictionary, and safety zone is defined in rule 162.

(3A) Despite subrule (3), in the circumstances set out in that subrule the pedestrian may instead return to the side of the road, or to the safety area, that he or she has just left, but only if:

(a) at the time the lights change, that side or safety area is closer to him or her than the side or safety area (whichever is the closer) that he or she was heading for at that time; and

(b) he or she does not stay on the road for longer than is necessary to return to that side or safety area.

(4) If, under subrule (3), the pedestrian crosses to the safety area, the pedestrian must remain in the safety area until the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing.

(5) In this rule:

*road* does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

*Note*  Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

233  **Crossing a road to or from a tram**

(1) A pedestrian must not cross a road to get on a tram at a tram stop until the tram has stopped at the tram stop.

Offence provision.

*Note*  Tram is defined in the dictionary.
(2) A pedestrian crossing a road after getting off a tram:
   (a) must cross to the nearest footpath by the shortest safe route or, if there is no footpath, cross the road by the shortest safe route; and
   (b) must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross the road safely.

    Offence provision.
    
    Note: Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

(3) This rule does not apply to a pedestrian:
   (a) on a safety zone; or
   (b) crossing a road to or from a safety zone.

    Note: Safety zone is defined in rule 162.

(4) Subrule (2) does not apply to:
   (a) a pedestrian in a shared zone; or
   (b) an employee of a public transport operator who is in uniform and engaged in carrying out his or her duties.

    Note: Shared zone is defined in rule 24.

(5) In this rule:
    road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.
    tram includes a bus travelling along tram tracks.

    Note 1: Bus and travelling along tram tracks are defined in the dictionary, road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.

    Note 2: For the duties of drivers where there are pedestrians getting on or off trams or buses, or in safety zones, see rules 162 to 164.

234 Crossing a road on or near a crossing for pedestrians

(1) A pedestrian must not cross a road, or part of a road, within 20 metres of a crossing on the road, except at the crossing or another crossing, unless the pedestrian is:
   (a) crossing, or helping another pedestrian to cross, an area of the road between tram tracks and the far left side of the road to get on, or after getting off, a tram or public bus; or
   (b) crossing to or from a safety zone; or
   (c) crossing at an intersection with traffic lights and a pedestrians may cross diagonally sign; or
(d) crossing in a shared zone; or
(e) crossing a road, or a part of a road, from which vehicles are excluded, either permanently or temporarily.

Offence provision.

Note  Intersection, public bus, traffic lights, tram and tram tracks are defined in the dictionary, safety zone is defined in rule 162, and shared zone is defined in rule 24.

(2) A pedestrian must not stay on a crossing on a road for longer than necessary to cross the road safely.

Offence provision.

(3) Subrule (2) does not apply to a person who is helping pedestrians cross a road at a crossing if the person is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

(4) In this rule:

crossing means a children’s crossing, marked foot crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Note  Children’s crossing is defined in rule 80, marked foot crossing is defined in the dictionary, and pedestrian crossing is defined in rule 81.

Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign

Note for diagram  There is another permitted version of this sign — see the diagram in Schedule 3.

235  Crossing a level crossing

(1) A pedestrian must not cross a railway line, or tram tracks, at a level crossing unless:

(a) there is a pedestrian facility at the crossing and the pedestrian uses the facility; or

(b) there is no pedestrian facility at, or within 20 metres of, the crossing.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Level crossing is defined in rule 120.

Note 2 If the pedestrian facility is a footpath or shared path at which there is a red pedestrian light, rule 235A imposes further obligations on pedestrians using the facility.

(2) A pedestrian must not cross a railway line, or tram tracks, at a level crossing if:

(a) warning lights (for example, twin red lights or rotating red lights) are flashing or warning bells are ringing; or
(b) a gate, boom or barrier at the crossing is closed or is opening or closing; or
(c) a train or tram is on or entering the crossing; or
(d) a train or tram approaching the crossing can be seen from the crossing or is sounding a warning, and there would be a danger of the pedestrian being struck by the train or tram if the pedestrian entered the crossing; or
(e) the crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, is blocked.

Offence provision.

Example for paragraph (2) (e)
The crossing, or a road beyond the crossing, may be blocked by congested traffic, a disabled vehicle, a collision between vehicles or between a vehicle and a pedestrian, or by stock on the road.

Note Enter and twin red lights are defined in the dictionary.

(2A) If any of the following events occurs after a pedestrian has started to cross a railway line, or tram tracks, at a level crossing, he or she must finish crossing the line or tracks without delay:
(a) warning lights start flashing, or warning bells start ringing;
(b) a gate, boom or barrier starts to close;
(c) a train or tram approaches the crossing.

Offence provision.

(3) In this rule:

pedestrian facility means a footpath, bridge or other structure designed for the use of pedestrians.

Note Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

235A Crossing a pedestrian level crossing that has a red pedestrian light

(1) A pedestrian level crossing is an area where a footpath or shared path crosses a railway line or tram tracks at substantially the same level.

Note Footpath, shared path and tram tracks are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If a pedestrian approaches a pedestrian level crossing that has a red pedestrian light, he or she must not start to cross the crossing while the light is red.

Offence provision.

Note Red pedestrian light is defined in the dictionary.

(3) If a red pedestrian light at a pedestrian level crossing appears after a pedestrian has started to cross the crossing, he or she must finish crossing the crossing without delay.
236 **Pedestrians not to cause a traffic hazard or obstruction**

(1) A pedestrian must not cause a traffic hazard by moving into the path of a driver.

Offence provision.

(2) A pedestrian must not unreasonably obstruct the path of any driver or another pedestrian.

Offence provision.

(3) For subrule (2), a pedestrian does not unreasonably obstruct the path of another pedestrian only by travelling more slowly than other pedestrians.

(4) A pedestrian must not stand on, or move onto, a road to:

(a) solicit contributions, employment or business from an occupant of a vehicle; or

(b) hitchhike; or

(c) display an advertisement; or

(d) sell or offer articles for sale; or

(e) wash or clean, or offer to wash or clean, the windscreen of a vehicle.

Offence provision.

(5) A driver, or a passenger, in or on a vehicle must not buy, or offer to buy, an article or service from a person standing on a road.

Offence provision.

(6) Subrules (4) and (5) do not apply to the carrying on of an activity permitted by another law of this jurisdiction.

(7) In this rule:
rules for pedestrians  

**Part 14**

**General Division 1**

---

*road* includes any shoulder of the road, and any median strip, painted island or traffic island, but does not include any other road-related area.

**Note** Median strip, painted island and traffic island are defined in the dictionary, shoulder is defined in rule 12, and road-related area is defined in rule 13.

---

### 237 Getting on or into a moving vehicle

(1) A person must not get on, or into, a moving vehicle unless:

(a) the person is engaged in the door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, and is required to get in or out of the vehicle, or on or off the vehicle, at frequent intervals; and

(b) the vehicle is not travelling at a speed over 5 kilometres per hour.

---

**Offence provision.**

(2) This rule does not apply to a person who is getting on or off a bicycle or animal.

**Note 1** Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

**Note 2** Rule 269 (1) prohibits a person getting off, or out of, a moving vehicle.

---

### 238 Pedestrians travelling along a road (except in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy)

(1) A pedestrian must not travel along a road if there is a footpath or nature strip adjacent to the road, unless it is impracticable to travel on the footpath or nature strip.

---

**Offence provision.**

**Note** Footpath and nature strip are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A pedestrian travelling along a road:

(a) must keep as far to the left or right side of the road as is practicable; and

(ab) must, when moving forward, face approaching traffic that is moving in the direction opposite to which the pedestrian is travelling, unless it is impracticable to do so; and

(b) must not travel on the road alongside more than 1 other pedestrian or vehicle travelling on the road in the same direction as the pedestrian, unless the pedestrian is overtaking other pedestrians.

---

**Offence provision.**
(3) In this rule:

pedestrian does not include a person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.

road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note 1 Road-related area is defined in rule 13, shoulder is defined in rule 12, and wheeled recreational device and wheeled toy are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Persons travelling on roads in or on wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys are dealt with in rule 241.

239 Pedestrians on a bicycle path or separated footpath

(1) A pedestrian must not be on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, unless the pedestrian:

(a) is crossing the bicycle path or separated footpath by the shortest safe route; and

(b) does not stay on the bicycle path or separated footpath for longer than necessary to cross the bicycle path or separated footpath safely.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Bicycle is defined in the dictionary, and bicycle path and separated footpath are defined in subrule (4).

Note 2 Rule 336 deals with how parts of a separated footpath are designated for bicycle riders and pedestrians.

(2) However, a pedestrian may be on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, if:

(a) the pedestrian is:

(i) in or pushing a wheelchair; or

(ii) on rollerblades, rollerskates or a similar wheeled recreational device; and

(b) there is no traffic control device, or information on or with a traffic control device, applying to the bicycle path or separated footpath that indicates that the pedestrian is not permitted to be on the bicycle path or the part of the separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles.

Note 1 Traffic control device, wheelchair, wheeled recreational device and with are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 243 (2) provides that a person travelling on rollerblades, rollerskates, or a similar wheeled recreational device, on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, must keep out of the path of any bicycle.
(3) A pedestrian who is crossing a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, must keep out of the path of any bicycle, or any pedestrian who is permitted under subrule (2) to be on the bicycle path, or the part of the separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles.

Offence provision.

(4) In the Australian Road Rules:

*bicycle path* means a length of path beginning at a *bicycle path sign* or bicycle path road marking, and ending at the nearest of the following:

(a) an *end bicycle path sign* or end bicycle path road marking;
(b) a *separated footpath sign* or separated footpath road marking;
(c) a road (except a road-related area);
(d) the end of the path.

*Note* Road-related area is defined in rule 13.

*bicycle path road marking* means a road marking on a path, consisting of a bicycle symbol, the words ‘bicycles only’, or both the bicycle symbol and the word ‘only’.

*Note* Bicycle symbol is defined in the dictionary.

*end bicycle path road marking* means a bicycle path road marking with the word ‘end’.

*end separated footpath road marking* means a separated footpath road marking with the word ‘end’.

*separated footpath* means a length of footpath beginning at a *separated footpath sign* or separated footpath road marking, and ending at the nearest of the following:

(a) an *end separated footpath sign* or end separated footpath road marking;
(b) a *bicycle path sign* or bicycle path road marking;
(c) a *no bicycles sign* or no bicycles road marking;
(d) a road (except a road-related area);
(e) the end of the footpath.

*Note* Footpath and *no bicycles road marking* are defined in the dictionary.

*separated footpath road marking* means a road marking on a footpath consisting of a pedestrian symbol and a bicycle symbol side by side, with or without the word ‘only’.

*Note* Pedestrian symbol is defined in the dictionary.
Note 1 for diagrams There are a number of other permitted versions of the bicycle path sign and the end bicycle path sign, and another permitted version of each of the other signs — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams A separated footpath sign may have the pedestrian symbol and the bicycle symbol reversed — see rule 316 (4).
Division 2  Rules for persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys

Note 1  For the Australian Road Rules, a person in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy is a pedestrian, not a rider — see rule 18 (d). This Division contains rules that apply only to persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices and wheeled toys.

Note 2  Wheeled recreational device and wheeled toy are defined in the dictionary.

Note 3  Rules that apply to users of wheeled recreational devices also apply to users of motorised scooters — see the definitions of wheeled recreational device and motorised scooter in the dictionary.

240A No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign

A person on a road who is travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy must not travel past a no wheeled recreational devices or toys sign.

Offence provision.

240  Wheeled recreational devices and toys not to be used on certain roads

(1) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy on:
   (a) a road with a dividing line or median strip; or
   (b) a road on which the speed-limit is greater than 50 kilometres per hour; or
   (c) a one-way road with more than 1 marked lane.

Offence provision.

(2) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled recreational device:
   (a) on a road that is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, to be a road on which wheeled recreational devices are prohibited; or
(b) on a road at night; or
(c) on a road at any other time if another law of this jurisdiction prohibits wheeled recreational devices from being on all roads, or that road, at that time.

Offence provision.

Note Night is defined in the dictionary

(3) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled toy:
(a) on a road that is declared, under another law of this jurisdiction, to be a road on which wheeled toys are prohibited; or
(b) on a road at a particular time if another law of this jurisdiction prohibits wheeled toys on all roads, or that road, at that time.

Offence provision.

(3A) Subrules (1) and (2) do not apply to a person who is crossing a road in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy, if the person:
(a) crosses the road by the shortest safe route; and
(b) does not stay on the road longer than necessary to cross the road safely; and
(c) is not prohibited, under another law of this jurisdiction, from crossing the road in or on the wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy.

(4) In subrules (1) and (2)(b), road does not include road-related area but includes any shoulder of the road.

241 Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a road

(1) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy on a road:
(a) must keep as far to the left side of the road as is practicable; and
(b) must not travel alongside more than 1 other pedestrian or vehicle travelling on the road in the same direction as the person, unless the person is overtaking other pedestrians.

Offence provision.

(2) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but, in subrule (1) (b), includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.
242 Travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or toy on a footpath or shared path

(1) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy on a footpath or shared path must:
   (a) keep to the left of the footpath or shared path unless it is impracticable to do so; and
   (b) give way to any pedestrian (except a person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy) who is on the footpath or shared path.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For this rule, give way means the person must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 Bicycle riders on footpaths and shared paths must give way to persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices or toys, as well as other pedestrians — see rule 250 (2).

Note 4 Another law of this jurisdiction may prescribe give way rules for persons travelling in or on wheeled recreational devices or toys.

(2) A shared path is an area open to the public (except a separated footpath) that is designated for, or has as one of its main uses, use by both the riders of bicycles and pedestrians, and includes a length of path for use by both bicycles and pedestrians beginning at a shared path sign or shared path road marking and ending at the nearest of the following:
   (a) an end shared path sign or end shared path road marking;
   (b) a no bicycles sign or no bicycles road marking;
   (c) a bicycle path sign or bicycle path road marking;
   (d) a road (except a road-related area);
   (e) the end of the path.

Note Bicycle and no bicycles road marking are defined in the dictionary, road-related area is defined in rule 13, and bicycle path road marking and separated footpath is defined in rule 239.
(3) In this rule:

*end shared path road marking* means a shared path road marking with the word ‘end’.

*shared path road marking* means a road marking consisting of a pedestrian symbol above a bicycle symbol.

### 243 Travelling on rollerblades etc on a bicycle path or separated footpath

(1) A person travelling on rollerblades, rollerskates, or a similar wheeled recreational device, must not be on a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of pedestrians unless the person:

(a) is crossing the separated footpath by the shortest safe route; and

(b) does not stay on the separated footpath for longer than necessary to cross the separated footpath safely.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Separated footpath* is defined in rule 239.

(2) A person travelling on rollerblades, rollerskates, or a similar wheeled recreational device, on a bicycle path, or a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of bicycles, must keep out of the path of any bicycle.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Bicycle* is defined in the dictionary, and *bicycle path* is defined in rule 239.
244 Wheeled recreational devices or wheeled toys being towed etc

(1) A person must not travel in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy that is being towed by a vehicle.

Offence provision.

(2) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy must not hold onto a vehicle while the vehicle is moving.

Offence provision.

(3) A person travelling in or on a wheeled recreational device or wheeled toy must not travel within 2 metres of the rear of a moving motor vehicle continuously for more than 200 metres.

Offence provision.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

244A Meanings of scooter and motorised scooter

(1) In these Rules:

scooter means a device that:
(a) has 2 or more wheels and a footboard supported by the wheels; and
(b) is steered by handlebars; and
(c) is designed to be used by a single person; and
(d) is propelled by any 1 or more of the following:
   (i) gravity;
   (ii) the user pushing one foot against the ground;
   (iii) an electric motor or motors; and
(e) if it is fitted with an electric motor or motors, complies with the following requirements:
   (i) its maker certifies (either by means of a plate attached to the motor or each motor, or by means of engraving on the motor or each motor) the ungoverned power output of the motor, or each motor;
   (ii) the maximum power output of the motor, or the combined maximum power output of the motors, is not more than 200 watts;
   (iii) when propelled only by the motor or motors, the scooter is not capable of going faster than 10 km/h on level ground.

motorised scooter means a scooter that is propelled by 1 or more electric motors and complies with the requirements in paragraph (e) of the definition of scooter.

(2) A reference in paragraph (d) or (e) of the definition of scooter, or in the definition of motorised scooter, in
subrule (1), to a motor includes both a motor that is part of the relevant device and a motor that is attached to the device.

(3) In these Rules, a reference to a scooter includes a motorised scooter unless the contrary intention appears.

244B Wearing of helmets by users of motorised scooters

A person who is travelling on a motorised scooter on a road or road-related area must wear an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened on his or her head, unless he or she is exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

*Note* Approved bicycle helmet and motorised scooter are defined in the dictionary.

244C Motorised scooters not to be used

If another law of this jurisdiction prohibits the use of motorised scooters on a road or road-related area, a person must not travel on a motorised scooter on a road or road-related area.

Offence provision.
Part 15  Additional rules for bicycle riders

Note 1  This Part contains rules that apply only to bicycle riders. Most rules in the Australian Road Rules apply to bicycle riders in the same way as they apply to drivers — see rule 19. There are some other rules that are for bicycle riders only, or that have exceptions for bicycle riders. These include:

- optional hook turn by bicycle riders — rule 35
- bicycle riders making a hook turn contrary to a no hook turn by bicycles sign — rule 36
- bicycle riders excepted from giving stop signals — rule 52
- exception for bicycle riders riding in emergency stopping lanes — rule 95
- bicycle riders entering and leaving roundabouts — rules 111 and 119
- bicycle riders overtaking on the left — rule 141
- riding alongside other riders — rule 151
- bicycle lanes — rule 153
- parking at a bicycle rail or in a bicycle rack — rule 166
- stopping on footpaths — rule 197
- stopping on a road with a bicycle parking sign — rule 201.

Note 2  Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

245  Riding a bicycle

The rider of a bicycle must:
(a) sit astride the rider’s seat facing forwards (except if the bicycle is not built to be ridden astride); and
(b) ride with at least 1 hand on the handlebars; and
(c) if the bicycle is equipped with a seat — not ride the bicycle seated in any other position on the bicycle.

Offence provision.

246  Carrying people on a bicycle

(1) The rider of a bicycle must not carry more persons on the bicycle than the bicycle is designed to carry.

Offence provision.

Example
A single-seat bicycle with a child’s seat attached is designed to carry 2 people, 1 on the bicycle seat and 1 on the attached child’s seat.

(2) A passenger on a bicycle that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must sit in the seat designed for the passenger.

Offence provision.
(3) The rider of a bicycle must not ride with a passenger unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

247 Riding in a bicycle lane on a road

(1) The rider of a bicycle riding on a length of road with a bicycle lane designed for bicycles travelling in the same direction as the rider must ride in the bicycle lane unless it is impracticable to do so.

Offence provision.

Note Rule 153 defines a bicycle lane and deals with the use of bicycle lanes by other vehicles.

(2) In this rule: road does not include a road-related area.

Note Road-related area includes the shoulder of a road — see rule 13.

247A Entering a bicycle storage area

(1) A rider of a bicycle approaching a bicycle storage area at an intersection that has traffic lights or traffic arrows showing a red traffic light or red arrow must not enter the bicycle storage area other than from a bicycle lane, unless the rider is not required to ride in the bicycle lane under the Australian Road Rules.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle storage area is defined in the dictionary.

(2) Subrule (1) does not apply if:
(a) the bicycle storage area cannot, under another law of this jurisdiction, be entered from a bicycle lane; and
(b) the rider enters the area in accordance with another law of this jurisdiction.

247B Giving way while entering or in a bicycle storage area

(1) A rider of a bicycle must when entering a bicycle storage area, give way to:
(a) any vehicle that is in the area; and
(b) if the area is before any green or yellow traffic lights, any motor vehicle that is entering or about to enter the area, unless the motor vehicle is turning in a direction that is subject to a red traffic arrow; and
(c) if the area forms part of a lane to which traffic arrows apply, any motor vehicle that is entering or about to enter the area at a time when those arrows are green or yellow.

Offence provision.

Note *Bicycle storage area* is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A rider of a bicycle that is in a bicycle storage area that extends across more than one lane of a multi-lane road must, if the area is before any green or yellow traffic lights, give way to a motor vehicle that is in any lane other than the lane that the bicycle is directly in front of, unless the motor vehicle is turning in a direction that is subject to a red traffic arrow.

Offence provision.

248 **No riding across a road on a crossing**

(1) The rider of a bicycle must not ride across a road, or part of a road, on a children’s crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Offence provision.

Note *Children’s crossing* is defined in rule 80, and *pedestrian crossing* is defined in rule 81.

(2) The rider of a bicycle must not ride across a road, or part of a road, on a marked foot crossing, unless there are bicycle crossing lights at the crossing showing a green bicycle crossing light.

Offence provision.

Note *Marked foot crossing* is defined in the dictionary.

249 **Riding on a separated footpath**

The rider of a bicycle must not ride on a part of a separated footpath designated for the use of pedestrians.

Offence provision.

Note 1 *Separated footpath* is defined in rule 239, and *pedestrian* is defined in rule 18.

Note 2 Rule 336 deals with how parts of a separated footpath are designated for bicycle riders and pedestrians.
250 Riding on a footpath or shared path

(1) The rider of a bicycle who is 12 years old or older must not ride on a footpath if another law of this jurisdiction prohibits the rider from riding on the footpath.

Offence provision.

Example of another law of this jurisdiction

Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a commercial courier must not ride a bicycle on any footpath or any footpath in a particular area, or that an adult must not ride a bicycle on a footpath unless the adult is accompanying a child under 12 years who is also riding on the footpath.

Note Footpath is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The rider of a bicycle riding on a footpath or shared path must:

(a) keep to the left of the footpath or shared path unless it is impracticable to do so; and

(b) give way to any pedestrian on the footpath or shared path.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Pedestrian is defined in rule 18, and shared path is defined in rule 242.

Note 2 For subrule (2), give way means the rider must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

(3) In this rule:

footpath does not include a separated footpath.

Note Separated footpath is defined in rule 239.

251 Riding to the left of oncoming bicycle riders on a path

The rider of a bicycle riding on a bicycle path, footpath, separated footpath or shared path must keep to the left of any oncoming bicycle rider on the path.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle path and separated footpath are defined in rule 239, footpath is defined in the dictionary, and shared path is defined in rule 242.

252 No bicycles signs and markings

(1) The rider of a bicycle must not ride on a length of road or footpath to which a no bicycles sign, or a no bicycles road marking, applies.

Offence provision.

Note Footpath, length of road and no bicycles road marking are defined in the dictionary.
(2) A no bicycles sign, or a no bicycles road marking, applies to a length of road or footpath beginning at the sign or marking and ending at the nearest of the following:
   (a) a bicycle path sign or bicycle path road marking;
   (b) a bicycle lane sign;
   (c) a separated footpath sign or separated footpath road marking;
   (d) a shared path sign;
   (e) an end no bicycles sign;
   (f) the next intersection.

Note  Intersection is defined in the dictionary, and bicycle path road marking and separated footpath road marking are defined in rule 239.

Note 1 for diagrams  There are a number of other permitted versions of the bicycle path sign and bicycle lane sign, and another permitted version of the no bicycles sign, separated footpath sign and shared path sign — see the diagrams in Schedule 3.

Note 2 for diagrams  A separated footpath sign may have the pedestrian symbol and the bicycle symbol reversed — see rule 316 (4).
253 Bicycle riders not to cause a traffic hazard

The rider of a bicycle must not cause a traffic hazard by moving into the path of a driver or pedestrian.

Offence provision.

254 Bicycles being towed etc

(1) A person must not ride on a bicycle that is being towed by another vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

(2) The rider of a bicycle must not hold onto another vehicle while the vehicle is moving.

Offence provision.

255 Riding too close to the rear of a motor vehicle

The rider of a bicycle must not ride within 2 metres of the rear of a moving motor vehicle continuously for more than 200 metres.

Offence provision.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

256 Bicycle helmets

(1) The rider of a bicycle must wear an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened on the rider’s head, unless the rider is exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note Approved bicycle helmet is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A passenger on a bicycle that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must wear an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened on the passenger’s head, unless the passenger is:

(a) a paying passenger on a three or four-wheeled bicycle; or

(b) exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.
(3) The rider of a bicycle must not ride with a passenger on the bicycle unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

257 Riding with a person on a bicycle trailer

(1) The rider of a bicycle must not tow a bicycle trailer with a person in or on the bicycle trailer, unless:
   (a) the rider is 16 years old, or older; and
   (b) the person in or on the bicycle trailer is under 10 years old, or as otherwise provided under another law of this jurisdiction; and
   (c) the bicycle trailer can safely carry the person; and
   (d) the person in or on the bicycle trailer is wearing an approved bicycle helmet securely fitted and fastened on the person’s head, unless the person is exempt from wearing a bicycle helmet under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note Approved bicycle helmet is defined in the dictionary.

(2) In this rule:
   bicycle trailer means a vehicle that is built to be towed, or is towed, by a bicycle.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

258 Equipment on a bicycle

A person must not ride a bicycle that does not have:
   (a) at least 1 effective brake; and
   (b) a bell, horn, or similar warning device, in working order.

Offence provision.

259 Riding at night

The rider of a bicycle must not ride at night, or in hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility, unless the bicycle, or the rider, displays:
   (a) a flashing or steady white light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the front of the bicycle; and
   (b) a flashing or steady red light that is clearly visible for at least 200 metres from the rear of the bicycle; and
   (c) a red reflector that is clearly visible for at least 50 metres from the rear of the bicycle when light is projected onto it by a vehicle’s headlight on low-beam.

Offence provision.

Note Low-beam and night are defined in the dictionary.
260 Stopping for a red bicycle crossing light

(1) The rider of a bicycle approaching or at bicycle crossing lights showing a red bicycle crossing light must stop before reaching the bicycle crossing lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Bicycle crossing lights is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Red bicycle crossing light includes a flashing red bicycle crossing light — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) The rider must not proceed until:

(a) the bicycle crossing lights change to green; or

(b) there is no red bicycle crossing light showing.

Offence provision.

Note Green bicycle crossing light is defined in the dictionary.

Example

Red bicycle crossing light Green bicycle crossing light

261 Stopping for a yellow bicycle crossing light

(1) The rider of a bicycle approaching bicycle crossing lights showing a yellow bicycle crossing light must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Bicycle crossing lights is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Yellow bicycle crossing light includes a flashing yellow bicycle crossing light — see the definition in the dictionary.

(2) If the rider can stop safely before reaching the bicycle crossing lights, the bicycle rider must stop before reaching the lights.
(3) If the rider stops before reaching the bicycle crossing lights, and the lights change to red, the bicycle rider must not proceed until:
(a) the bicycle crossing lights change to green; or
(b) there is no red or yellow bicycle crossing light showing.

*Note* Green bicycle crossing light and red bicycle crossing light are defined in the dictionary.

Yellow bicycle crossing light

262 Proceeding when bicycle crossing lights change to yellow or red

(1) The rider of a bicycle who is crossing at an intersection, or another place on a road, with bicycle crossing lights and traffic lights must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

*Note* Bicycle crossing lights, intersection and traffic lights are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the bicycle crossing lights change from green to yellow, flashing yellow, red or flashing red while the rider is crossing the road, the rider must not stay on the road for longer than necessary to cross safely to the nearer (in the direction of travel of the rider) of the following:
(a) a dividing strip, safety zone, or traffic island, forming part of the area set aside or used by riders of bicycles to cross the road at the intersection or place (the safety area);
(b) the far side of the road.

*Note* Dividing strip and traffic island are defined in the dictionary, and safety zone is defined in rule 162.

(2A) Despite subrule (2), in the circumstances set out in that subrule the rider may instead return to the side of the road, or to the safety area, that he or she has just left, but only if:
(a) at the time the lights change, that side or safety area is closer to him or her than the side or safety area (whichever is the closer) that he or she was heading for at that time; and
(b) he or she does not stay on the road for longer than is necessary to return to that side or safety area.
(3) If, under subrule (2), the rider crosses to the safety area, the rider must remain in the safety area until the bicycle crossing lights change to green.

(4) However, if the rider cannot operate the bicycle crossing lights from the safety area, the rider may cross to the far side of the road when:

(a) the traffic lights change to green or flashing yellow, or there is no red traffic light showing; and

(b) it is safe to do so.

Note Red traffic light is defined in the dictionary.

(5) In this rule:

road does not include a road-related area, but includes any shoulder of the road.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13 and shoulder is defined in rule 12.
Part 16    Rules for persons travelling in or on vehicles

263 Application of Part to persons in or on trams

This Part, except rule 269 (1), does not apply to a person in or on a tram.

Note Rule 269 (1) prohibits a person getting off, or out of, a moving vehicle.

264 Wearing of seatbelts by drivers

(1) The driver of a motor vehicle that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must comply with this rule if the driver’s seating position is fitted with an approved seatbelt.

Offence provision.

Note Driver is defined in rule 16, approved seatbelt, motor vehicle and park are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must wear the seatbelt properly adjusted and fastened unless the driver is:

(a) reversing the vehicle; or
(b) exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.

Note Rule 267 provides exemptions from wearing seatbelts.

265 Wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older

(1) A passenger in or on a motor vehicle that is moving, or that is stationary but not parked, must comply with subrule (2) if he or she:

(a) is 16 years old or older; and
(b) is not exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.

Offence provision.

(2) The passenger:

(a) must occupy a seating position that is fitted with an approved seatbelt; and
(b) must not occupy the same seating position as another passenger (whether or not the other passenger is exempt from wearing a seat belt under rule 267); and
(c) must wear the seatbelt properly adjusted and fastened.

Note Approved seatbelt is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The driver of a motor vehicle (except a bus or taxi) that is moving, or that is stationary but not parked, must ensure that each passenger in or on the vehicle who is 16 years old or older complies with subrule (2), unless the passenger is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.
Offence provision.

Note *Bus, motor vehicle, park* and *taxi* are defined in the dictionary.

**266 Wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old**

(1) The driver of a motor vehicle (except a bus or motor bike) that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must ensure that this rule is complied with for each passenger in or on the vehicle who is under 16 years old.

Offence provision.

Note *Bus, motor bike, motor vehicle* and *park* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the passenger is less than 6 months old, he or she must be restrained in a suitable and properly fastened and adjusted rearward facing approved child restraint.

Note 1 *Approved child restraint* is defined in subrule (7) and *rearward facing* is defined in subrule (6A).

Note 2 See subrule (4B) if a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by this subrule because of his or her height or weight.

(2A) If the passenger is 6 months old or older, but is less than 4 years old, he or she must be restrained in a suitable and properly fastened and adjusted –

(a) rearward facing approved child restraint; or

(b) forward facing approved child restraint that has an inbuilt harness.

Note 1 *Approved child restraint* is defined in subrule (7) and *forward facing* and *rearward facing* are defined in subrule (6A).

Note 2 See subrule (4C) if a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by this subrule because of his or her height or weight.

(2B) If the passenger is 4 years old or older, but is less than 7 years old, he or she must –

(a) be restrained in a suitable and properly fastened and adjusted forward facing approved child restraint that has an inbuilt harness; or

(b) be placed on a properly positioned approved booster seat and be restrained by an approved seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened; or

(c) if he or she is seated in a seating position in a part of the vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of goods –

(i) be restrained by a suitable lap and sash type seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened; or
(ii) have the midsection of his or her body restrained by a suitable lap type seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened, and have his or her upper body restrained by an approved child safety harness that is properly adjusted and fastened.

**Note 1** Approved child restraint and approved booster seat are defined in subrule (7), approved seatbelt is defined in the dictionary and forwarding facing is defined in subrule (6A).

**Note 2** See subrule (4D) if a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by this subrule because of his or her height or weight.

**Note 3** In relation to paragraph (b), subrule (4E) permits an approved child safety harness to be worn instead of the sash part of a lap and sash seatbelt.

**Note 4** In relation to paragraph (c), under rule 268(2), a person may only occupy a seating position in a part of a vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of goods if that position is suitable for the size and weight of the person.

(3) A passenger who is under 4 years old must not be in the front row of a motor vehicle that has 2 or more rows of seats.

(3A) A passenger who is 4 years old or older, but is less than 7 years old, must not be in the front row of a motor vehicle that has 2 or more rows of seats unless in the row or rows behind the front row:

(a) all of the other seats are occupied by passengers who are also less than 7 years old; or

(b) there is no empty seating position in which the passenger can sit in accordance with this rule.

**Example**

This subrule would permit a 6 year old to sit in the front row of a vehicle that has 2 rows of seats if 2 occupied approved child restraints in the back row encroached on an empty seating position between them in a way that made it impossible for another approved child restraint or booster seat to be placed in that position.

(4) If the passenger is 7 years old or older but under 16 years old:

(a) he or she must be restrained in a suitable approved child restraint that is properly adjusted and fastened; or

(b) he or she:

(i) must occupy a seating position that is fitted with a suitable approved seatbelt; and

(ii) must not occupy the same seating position as another passenger (whether or not the other passenger is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267); and

(iii) must wear the seatbelt properly adjusted and fastened.
Note: In relation to paragraph (b)(iii), subrule (4E) permits an approved child safety harness to be worn instead of the sash part of a lap and sash seatbelt.

(4A) Subrules (2), (2A), (2B) and (4) do not apply if the passenger is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267.

(4B) If a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by subrule (2) because of his or her height or weight, he or she must be restrained as if subrule (2A) applied to him or her.

(4C) If a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by subrule (2A) or (4B) because of his or her height or weight, he or she must be restrained as if subrule (2B) applied to him or her.

(4D) If a passenger cannot safely be restrained as required by subrule (2B) or (4C) because of his or her height or weight, he or she must be restrained as if subrule (4) applied to him or her.

(4E) In the case of a passenger sitting in a seating position that is fitted with a lap and sash type seatbelt, it is sufficient compliance with subrule (2B)(b) or (4)(b)(iii), as the case may be, if, instead of using the sash part of the seatbelt, an approved child safety harness that is properly adjusted and fastened is used to restrain the upper body of the passenger.

Note: Approved child safety harness is defined in subrule (7).

(5) The driver of a public minibus or taxi is exempt from subrules (2), (2A) and (2B) in relation to a passenger if:

(a) there is no suitable approved child restraint available in the minibus or taxi for the passenger; and

(b) if the minibus or taxi has 2 or more rows of seats — the passenger is not in the front row of seats; and

(c) there is not another law of this jurisdiction requiring all passengers in a minibus or taxi who are the same age as the passenger to be restrained in an approved child restraint.

Note 1 Public minibus and taxi are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Despite the exemption provided by this subrule, in order to comply with subrule (5A) the driver of a taxi or public minibus must ensure that passengers who are 1 year old or older, but less than 7 years old, wear an approved seatbelt.
(5A) If the exemption set out in subrule (5) applies to a driver in relation to a passenger who is 1 year old or older, but less than 7 years old, and who is not exempt from wearing a seatbelt under rule 267, the passenger must wear an approved seatbelt that is properly adjusted and fastened to the best extent that is possible given the height and weight of the passenger.

(6) For this rule:
(a) an approved child restraint is available in the motor vehicle for a passenger if an approved child restraint is fitted in the vehicle and is not occupied by someone else under 16 years old; and
(b) an approved child restraint or approved seatbelt is suitable for a passenger if it is suitable for restraining, or to be worn by the passenger.

(6A) For this rule, a child restraint that is properly fastened and adjusted:
(a) is forward facing if, once it restrains a passenger, his or her head is closer to the rear of the vehicle than his or her feet;
(b) is rearward facing if, once it restrains a passenger, his or her feet are closer to the rear of the vehicle than his or her head.

(7) In this rule:
approved booster seat means a booster seat approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.
approved child restraint means a child restraint approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.
approved child safety harness means a child safety harness approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.

267 Exemptions from wearing seatbelts

(1) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if:
(a) the person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under another law of this jurisdiction and is complying with the conditions (if any) of the exemption; and
(b) the person is a passenger in or on a motor vehicle with 2 or more rows of seats and there is not another law of this jurisdiction permitting the person to sit in the front row of seats, and the person is not in the front row of seats.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.
(1A) A person in or on a motor vehicle is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if:
   (a) the seating position that he or she occupies is not fitted with a seatbelt; and
   (b) there is no requirement for that seating position to be fitted with a seatbelt; and
   (c) all passengers in the vehicle who are exempt from wearing a seatbelt are complying with subrule (8).

(1B) Subrule (1A) does not apply to a person who is under 7 years old.

(1C) To avoid doubt, subrule (1A) does not authorise a passenger to whom subrule 266 (3) or (3A) applies to occupy a seat in the front row of seats in a vehicle that has 2 or more rows of seats.

(2) A person in or on a motor vehicle is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if:
   (a) the person is engaged in the door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, and is required to get in or out of the vehicle, or on or off the vehicle, at frequent intervals; and
   (b) the vehicle is not travelling over 25 kilometres per hour.

(3) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if:
   (a) the person (or, for a passenger, the driver of the vehicle in or on which the person is a passenger) is carrying a certificate (other than a certificate issued under subrule (3A)), issued under another law of this jurisdiction, stating that the person is not required to wear a seatbelt; and
   (b) the person is complying with the conditions (if any) stated in the certificate.

(3A) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if:
   (a) he or she (or, if he or she is a passenger in or on a vehicle, the vehicle’s driver) is carrying a certificate:
      (i) that is signed by a medical practitioner; and
      (ii) that states that, in the opinion of the medical practitioner, the person should not wear a seatbelt due to the person’s medical condition; and
      (iii) that displays a date of issue; and
      (iv) that displays an expiry date that is a date not more than 12 months after the date of issue; and
      (v) that has not expired; and
   (b) he or she is complying with any conditions stated in the certificate; and
   (c) there is no other law of this jurisdiction that states that this subrule does not apply in this jurisdiction.
Note  
Medical practitioner is defined in subrule (9)

(4) However, a person is not exempt under subrule (3) or (3A) if the person (or, for a passenger, the driver of the vehicle in or on which the person is a passenger) does not immediately produce the certificate mentioned in the subrule for inspection when a police officer or authorised person asks the person (or the driver) whether the person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt.

Note  Authorised person and police officer are defined in the dictionary.

(5) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if:
(a) the person is a passenger in or on a police or emergency vehicle; and
(b) either:
   (i) if the vehicle has 2 or more rows of seats — the person is not in the front row of seats or there is not a seating position available for the person in another row of seats; or
   (ii) if the vehicle is a police vehicle and has a caged, or other secured, area designed for the carriage of passengers — the person occupies a seating position in that area.

Note  Emergency vehicle and police vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

(6) A person is exempt from wearing a seatbelt if he or she is providing or receiving medical treatment of an urgent and necessary nature while in or on a vehicle.

(7) If a truck or bus has a sleeper compartment, a two-up driver of the truck or bus is exempt from wearing a seatbelt while he or she occupies the sleeper compartment for rest purposes.

Note  Bus and truck are defined in the dictionary.

(8) If a vehicle does not have seatbelts or approved child restraints fitted to all its passenger seating positions, a passenger who is exempt from wearing a seatbelt under this rule must not occupy a seating position that is fitted with a seatbelt or an approved child restraint if the result would be that a passenger who is not exempt from wearing a seatbelt under this rule would be required to occupy a seating position that is not fitted with a seatbelt or an approved child restraint.

(9) In this rule:
medial practitioner means a person who is a medical practitioner within the meaning of [the relevant law of this jurisdiction].
two-up driver means a person accompanying a driver of a truck or bus on a journey, or part of a journey, who has
been, is or will be sharing the task of driving the truck or bus during the journey.

268 How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle

(1) A person must not travel in or on a part of a motor vehicle that is not a part designed primarily for the carriage of passengers or goods.

Offence provision.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A person must not travel in or on a part of a motor vehicle that is a part designed primarily for the carriage of goods unless:

(a) the part is enclosed; and
(b) he or she occupies a seating position that is suitable for the size and weight of the person and that is fitted with a seatbelt.

Offence provision.

Note1 Enclosed is defined in subrule (7).

Note 2 Rule 265 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older, and rule 266 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old.

(3) A person must not travel in or on a motor vehicle with any part of the person’s body outside a window or door of the vehicle, unless the person is the driver of the vehicle and is giving a hand signal:

(a) for changing direction to the right in accordance with rule 50; or
(b) for stopping or slowing in accordance with rule 55.

Offence provision.

Note Window is defined in the dictionary.

(4) The driver of a motor vehicle (except a bus) must not drive with a passenger if any part of the passenger’s body is outside a window or door of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note Bus is defined in the dictionary.
(4A) The driver of a motor vehicle must not drive with a passenger in or on a part of the vehicle that is not a part designed primarily for the carriage of passengers or goods.

Offence provision.

(4B) The driver of a motor vehicle must not drive with a passenger in or on a part of the vehicle that is a part designed primarily for the carriage of goods unless:
   (a) the part is enclosed; or
   (b) the person occupies a seating position that is suitable for the size and weight of the person and that is fitted with a seatbelt.

Offence provision.

Note Rule 265 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old or older, and rule 266 deals with the wearing of seatbelts by passengers under 16 years old.

(5) This rule does not apply to a person who is:
   (a) in or on a police or emergency vehicle; or
   (b) on a motor bike; or
   (c) engaged in the door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, in or on a motor vehicle that is not travelling over 25 kilometres per hour.

Note Emergency vehicle, motor bike, and police vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

(6) This rule also does not apply to a person if:
   (a) the person is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction and is complying with the conditions (if any) of the exemption; or
   (b) the vehicle is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

(7) For this rule:

   enclosed, for a part of a vehicle, means enclosed by:
   (a) the structure of the vehicle; or
   (b) a canopy, cage or other device fitted to the vehicle that is approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.
269 Opening doors and getting out of a vehicle etc

(1) A person must not get off, or out of, a moving vehicle, unless the person is engaged in the door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage, and the vehicle is not travelling over 5 kilometres per hour.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

Note 2 Rule 237 deals with persons getting on, or into, a moving vehicle.

(2) Subrule (1) does not apply to a person getting off a bicycle or animal.

(3) A person must not cause a hazard to any person or vehicle by opening a door of a vehicle, leaving a door of a vehicle open, or getting off, or out of, a vehicle.

Offence provision.

(4) The driver of a bus must not drive the bus unless the doors of the bus are closed while the bus is moving.

Offence provision.

Note Bus is defined in the dictionary.

270 Wearing motor bike helmets

(1) The rider of a motor bike that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must:

(a) wear an approved motor bike helmet securely fitted and fastened on the rider’s head; and

(b) not ride with a passenger unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

Note Motor bike and park are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A passenger on a motor bike that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must wear an approved motor bike helmet securely fitted and fastened on the passenger’s head.

Offence provision.

(3) In this rule:

approved motor bike helmet means a protective helmet for motor bike riders that is approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.

passenger, of a motor bike, includes a person on a passenger seat of the motor bike (including the pillion seat), or in a sidecar.
271 **Riding on motor bikes**

(1) The rider of a motor bike that is moving (other than a rider who is walking beside and pushing a motor bike), or the rider of a motor bike that is stationary but not parked, must:
   (a) sit astride the rider’s seat facing forwards; and
   (b) ride with at least 1 hand on the handlebars; and
   (c) if the motor bike is moving — keep both feet on the footrests designed for use by the rider of the motor bike.

Offence provision.

*Note*  *Motor bike* and *park* are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A passenger on a motor bike (except a passenger in a sidecar or on a seat designed for a passenger, other than a pillion seat) that is moving, or is stationary but not parked, must:
   (a) sit astride the pillion seat facing forwards; and
   (b) keep both feet on the footrests designed for use by a pillion passenger on the motor bike.

Offence provision.

(3) The rider of a motor bike must not ride with a passenger (except a passenger in a sidecar or other seat designed for a passenger) unless the passenger complies with subrule (2).

Offence provision.

(4) The rider of a motor bike must not ride with more than 1 passenger (excluding any passenger in a sidecar or other seat designed for a passenger, other than a pillion seat).

Offence provision.

(5) The rider of a motor bike must not ride with more passengers in a sidecar, or on a seat designed for a passenger, than the sidecar, or seat, is designed to carry.

Offence provision.

(5A) The rider of a motor bike must not ride with a passenger who is under 8 years old unless the passenger is in a sidecar.

Offence provision.

(5B) A passenger must not ride in a sidecar of a motorbike unless the passenger is seated safely.

Offence provision.

(5C) The rider of a motor bike must not ride with a passenger in a sidecar unless the passenger complies with subrule (5B).

Offence provision.
(6) A provision of this rule does not apply to a person if the person is exempt from the provision under another law of this jurisdiction.

272 Interfering with the driver’s control of the vehicle etc

A passenger in or on a vehicle must not:
(a) interfere with the driver’s control of the vehicle; or
(b) obstruct the driver’s view of the road or traffic.

Offence provision.
Part 17  Additional rules for drivers of trams, tram recovery vehicles and public buses

Note 1  This Part contains rules about T lights and B lights. These are traffic signals that operate in the same way as, or together with, traffic lights but apply only to drivers of trams, tram recovery vehicles, public buses and, in the case of B lights, to other vehicles if specified by another law of this jurisdiction. An example of a T light is shown in rule 278 and an example of a B light is shown in rule 285.

Note 2  Rule 309 sets out a number of exemptions from the Australian Road Rules for drivers of trams, tram recovery vehicles and public buses travelling along tram tracks. Some other rules have exceptions for drivers of trams or particular trams.

Division 1  Trams

Note  Public bus, T lights, tram, tram recovery vehicle and travelling along tram tracks are defined in the dictionary.

273  Division also applies to tram recovery vehicles and public buses travelling along tram tracks

(1)  This Division applies to the driver of a tram recovery vehicle as if a reference in the Division to a tram included a reference to a tram recovery vehicle.

(2)  This Division applies to the driver of a public bus travelling along tram tracks as if a reference in the Division to a tram included a reference to a public bus travelling along tram tracks.

274  Stopping for a red T light

The driver of a tram approaching or at T lights showing a red T light must stop:

(a)  if there is a stop line at or near the T lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or

(b)  if there is no stop line at or near the T lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only T lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Red T light and stop line are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 276 explains when the driver of a tram does not have to stop for a red T light.
275 Stopping for a yellow T light

The driver of a tram approaching or at T lights showing a yellow T light must stop:

(a) if there is a stop line at or near the T lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the stop line — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or

(b) if there is no stop line at or near the T lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the T lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only T lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1 yellow T light and stop line are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 276 explains when the driver of a tram does not have to stop for a yellow T light.

276 Exception to stopping for a red or yellow T light

The driver of a tram approaching or at T lights showing a red or yellow T light does not have to stop if a white traffic arrow is also showing and the driver is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow.

Note red T light, white traffic arrow and yellow T light are defined in the dictionary.

277 Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow T light

The driver of a tram who stops for T lights showing a red or yellow T light must not proceed until:

(a) a white T light is showing; or

(b) no T light is showing and traffic lights at or near the T lights are showing a green traffic light.

Offence provision.

Note green traffic light, red T light, traffic lights, white T light and yellow T light are defined in the dictionary. A diagram of a white T light is shown in rule 278.

278 Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white T light or white traffic arrow is showing

(1) The driver of a tram approaching or at a white T light at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may proceed straight ahead, or turn, despite the red traffic light.

Note red traffic light, straight ahead, traffic lights and white T light are defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver of a tram approaching or at a white traffic arrow at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may turn
in the direction indicated by the arrow, despite the red traffic light.

Note **White traffic arrow** is defined in the dictionary.

![White T light](image)

**279 Proceeding when a white T light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing**

(1) This rule applies to:
   (a) the driver of a tram at an intersection with T lights showing a white T light who has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only T lights, at the intersection; or
   (b) the driver of a tram at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a white traffic arrow who is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow and has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only traffic arrows, at the intersection.

Example
The driver of a tram may stop after the stop line at an intersection with T lights showing a white T light, and not proceed through the intersection, because the intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, is blocked by traffic.

Note **Intersection, stop line, traffic arrows, white T light** and **white traffic arrow** are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the T lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the driver is stopped and the driver has not entered the intersection, the driver must not proceed until:
   (a) a white T light is showing; or
   (b) there is no T light showing, and traffic lights at or near the T lights are showing a green traffic light; or
   (c) if the driver is turning at the intersection — a white traffic arrow is showing that indicates the direction in which the driver is turning.

Offence provision.

Note **Enter, green traffic light, red traffic arrow** and **yellow traffic arrow** are defined in the dictionary.
(3) If the T lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the driver is stopped and the driver has entered the intersection, the driver must leave the intersection as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.
Division 2    Public buses

Note  B lights and public bus are defined in the dictionary.

280 Application of Division

(1) This Division applies to the driver of a public bus who is driving in a bus lane.

Note  The rules in Division 1 of this Part apply to drivers of public buses travelling along tram tracks – see rule 273.

(2) This Division applies to the driver of a vehicle other than a public bus, in the same way as it applies to the driver of a public bus, if:

(a) the vehicle being driven by the driver is in a class of vehicles specified for this rule by another law of this jurisdiction; and

(b) the driver is driving in a bus lane to which B lights apply; and

(c) the driver is permitted to drive in the lane under another law of this jurisdiction.

281 Stopping for a red B light

The driver of a public bus approaching or at B lights showing a red B light must stop:

(a) if there is a stop line at or near the B lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or

(b) if there is no stop line at or near the B lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only B lights.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Red B light and stop line are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  Rule 283 explains when the driver of a public bus does not have to stop for a red B light.

282 Stopping for a yellow B light

The driver of a public bus approaching or at B lights showing a yellow B light must stop:

(a) if there is a stop line at or near the B lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the stop line — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the stop line; or
(b) if there is no stop line at or near the B lights and the driver can stop safely before reaching the B lights — as near as practicable to, but before reaching, the nearest or only B lights.

Offence provision.

*Note 1 Yellow B light and stop line are defined in the dictionary.*

*Note 2 Rule 283 explains when the driver of a public bus does not have to stop for a yellow B light.*

### 283 Exception to stopping for a red or yellow B light

The driver of a public bus approaching or at B lights showing a red or yellow B light does not have to stop if a white traffic arrow is also showing and the driver is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow.

*Note Red B light, white traffic arrow and yellow B light are defined in the dictionary.*

### 284 Proceeding after stopping for a red or yellow B light

The driver of a public bus who stops for B lights showing a red or yellow B light must not proceed until:

(a) a white B light is showing; or

(b) no B light is showing and traffic lights at or near the B lights are showing a green traffic light.

Offence provision.

*Note Green traffic light, red B light, traffic lights, white B light and yellow B light are defined in the dictionary. A diagram of a white B light is shown in rule 285.*

### 285 Proceeding when a red traffic light and a white B light or white traffic arrow is showing

(1) The driver of a public bus approaching or at a white B light at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may proceed straight ahead, or turn, despite the red traffic light.

*Note Red traffic light, straight ahead, traffic lights and white B light are defined in the dictionary.*

(2) The driver of a public bus approaching or at a white traffic arrow at or near traffic lights showing a red traffic light may turn in the direction indicated by the arrow, despite the red traffic light.

*Note White traffic arrow is defined in the dictionary.*
286 Proceeding when a white B light or white traffic arrow is no longer showing

(1) This rule applies to:

(a) the driver of a public bus at an intersection with B lights showing a white B light who has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only B lights, at the intersection; or

(b) the driver of a public bus at an intersection with traffic arrows showing a white traffic arrow who is turning in the direction indicated by the arrow and has stopped after the stop line, or nearest or only traffic arrows, at the intersection.

Example

The driver of a public bus may stop after the stop line at an intersection with B lights showing a white B light, and not proceed through the intersection, because the intersection, or a road beyond the intersection, is blocked by traffic.

Note Intersection, stop line, traffic arrows, white B light and white traffic arrow are defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the B lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the driver is stopped and the driver has not entered the intersection, the driver must not proceed until:

(a) a white B light is showing; or

(b) there is no B light showing, and traffic lights at or near the B lights are showing a green traffic light; or

(c) if the driver is turning at the intersection — a white traffic arrow is showing that indicates the direction in which the driver is turning.

Offence provision.

Note Enter, green traffic light, red traffic arrow and yellow traffic arrow are defined in the dictionary.

(3) If the B lights or traffic arrows change to yellow or red, or turn off, while the driver is stopped and the driver has entered the intersection, the driver must leave the intersection as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.
287 Duties of a driver involved in a crash

(1) A driver involved in a crash must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Crash is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  The law of this jurisdiction also requires a driver involved in a crash to stop and give assistance to anyone who is injured.

(2) The driver must stop at the scene of the crash and give the driver’s required particulars, within the required time and, if practicable, at the scene of the crash, to:

(a) any other driver (or that driver’s representative) involved in the crash; and

(b) any other person involved in the crash who is injured, or the person’s representative; and

(c) the owner of any property (including any vehicle) damaged in the crash (or the owner’s representative), unless, in the case of damage to a vehicle, the particulars are given to the driver of the vehicle (or the driver’s representative).

(3) The driver must also give the driver’s required particulars, within the required time, to a police officer if:

(a) anyone is killed or injured in the crash; or

(b) the driver does not, for any reason, give the driver’s required particulars to each person mentioned in subrule (2); or

(c) the required particulars for any other driver involved in the crash are not given to the driver; or

(d) a vehicle involved in the crash is towed or carried away by another vehicle (except if another law of this jurisdiction provides that the crash is not required to be reported); or

(e) the crash is required to be reported to a police officer under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note  Police officer is defined in the dictionary.

(4) For this rule:

required particulars, for a driver involved in a crash, means:

(a) the driver’s name and address; and

(b) the name and address of the owner of the driver’s vehicle; and

(c) the vehicle’s registration number (if any); and

(d) any other information necessary to identify the vehicle;
and, for subrule (3), includes any other information required to be given to a police officer about the crash under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

required time, for a driver involved in a crash, means as soon as possible but, except in exceptional circumstances, within 24 hours after the crash.

288 Driving on a path

(1) A driver (except the rider of a bicycle) must not drive on a path, unless subrule (2) or (3) applies to the driver.

Offence provision.

Note Bicycle is defined in the dictionary, and path is defined in subrule (6).

(2) A driver may drive on a path if the driver is:

(a) driving on a part of the path indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may drive; or

(b) driving on the path to enter or leave, by the shortest practicable route, a road-related area or adjacent land and there is not a part of the path indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may drive; or

(c) permitted to drive on the path under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Adjacent land, traffic control device and with are defined in the dictionary, and road-related area is defined in rule 13.

(3) A driver may drive a motorised wheelchair on a path if:

(a) the unladen mass of the wheelchair is not over 110 kilograms; and

(b) the wheelchair is not travelling over 10 kilometres per hour; and

(c) because of the driver’s physical condition, the driver has a reasonable need to use a wheelchair.

Note Wheelchair is defined in the dictionary.

(4) A driver on a path (except the rider of a bicycle, or a driver driving on the path to enter a road from a road-related area or adjacent land, or to enter a road-related area or adjacent land from a road) must give way to all other road users, and to animals, on the path.

Offence provision.
289 Driving on a nature strip

(1) A driver must not drive on a nature strip adjacent to a length of road in a built-up area, unless the driver is:

(a) entering or leaving, by the shortest practicable route, an area on the nature strip indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as an area where vehicles may drive; or

(b) driving on a part of the nature strip indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may drive; or

(c) driving on the nature strip to enter or leave, by the shortest practicable route, a road-related area or adjacent land and there is not a part of the nature strip indicated by information on or with a traffic control device as a part where vehicles may drive; or

(d) riding a bicycle or animal, and there is not another law of this jurisdiction prohibiting the rider from riding a bicycle or animal on the nature strip; or

(e) driving a ride-on lawnmower that is cutting grass on the nature strip; or

(f) driving a motorised wheelchair; or

(g) permitted to drive on the nature strip under another law of this jurisdiction.

(2) A driver driving on a nature strip (except the rider of an animal, or a driver driving on the nature strip to enter a road
from a road-related area or adjacent land, or to enter a road-related area or adjacent land from a road) must give way to all other road users, and to animals, on the nature strip.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Road user is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 For subrule (2), give way means the driver must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

Note 3 Rules 74 and 75 deal with drivers giving way when crossing a nature strip adjacent to a road to enter or leave a road-related area or adjacent land.

Note 4 The rider of an animal on a nature strip must give way to any pedestrian on the nature strip — see rule 302.

290 Driving on a traffic island

A driver must not drive on a traffic island (except the central traffic island in a roundabout), unless:

(a) the traffic island is designed to allow vehicles to be driven on it; or

(b) the driver is permitted to drive on the traffic island under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Roundabout is defined in rule 109, and traffic island is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A driver must drive to the left of the central traffic island in a roundabout except in certain circumstances — see rule 115.

291 Making unnecessary noise or smoke

A person must not start a vehicle, or drive a vehicle, in a way that makes unnecessary noise or smoke.

Offence provision.

Example

Causing the wheels of the driver’s vehicle to lose traction and spin on the road surface may make unnecessary noise or smoke.

Note Other laws of this jurisdiction also deal with vehicles and equipment that make noise or smoke.

292 Insecure or overhanging load

A driver must not drive or tow a vehicle if the vehicle is carrying a load that:

(a) is not properly secured to the vehicle; or

(b) is placed on the vehicle in a way that causes the vehicle to be unstable; or

(c) projects from the vehicle in a way that is likely to injure a person, obstruct the path of other drivers or
293 Removing fallen etc things from the road

(1) This rule applies to a driver if:
(a) something falls onto the road from the driver’s vehicle, or the driver, or a passenger in or on the driver’s vehicle, puts something on the road; and
(b) there is a possibility that the thing, if left on the road, may injure a person, obstruct the path of other drivers or pedestrians, or damage a vehicle or anything else (for example, the road surface).

Note Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver must remove the thing, or take action to have the thing removed, from the road as soon as the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.

Examples of things
1 Fallen loads.
2 Oil or grease.
3 Debris from an accident.
4 Wheel chocks.

Note Rule 165 (e) provides a defence to the prosecution of a driver for an offence against a provision of Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking) if the driver stops to comply with another provision of the Australian Road Rules (including this rule).

(3) In this rule:
put, something onto the road, includes:
(a) throw, drop or propel the thing onto the road; and
(b) otherwise cause the thing to be on the road.

294 Keeping control of a vehicle being towed

(1) The driver of a motor vehicle must not tow another motor vehicle unless:
(a) either:
   (i) the driver can control the movement of the towed vehicle; or
   (ii) the brakes and steering of the towed vehicle are in working order and a person who is licensed to drive the towed vehicle is sitting in the driver’s seat of the towed vehicle, and is in control of its brakes and steering; and
(b) it is safe to tow the towed vehicle.

Offence provision.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) The driver of a motor vehicle must not tow a trailer unless:
   (a) the driver can control the movement of the trailer; and
   (b) it is safe to tow the trailer.

Offence provision.

Note Trailer is defined in the dictionary.

295 Motor vehicle towing another vehicle with a towline

(1) The driver of a motor vehicle towing another vehicle using a chain, rope, fabric, strap or wire (the towline) must comply with this rule.

Offence provision.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

(2) If neither of the vehicles is a motor bike, the driver must keep a distance of not over 4 metres between the vehicles.

Note Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

(3) If at least 1 of the vehicles is a motor bike, the driver must keep a distance of not over 2.5 metres between the vehicles.

(4) If the towline is longer than 2 metres, the driver must attach a white or brightly coloured flag, piece of cloth or other similar material (the warning material) to the towline in accordance with subrule (5).

(5) The warning material must:
   (a) be substantially square or rectangular with 2 adjacent sides at least 300 millimetres long; and
   (b) be attached midway along the towline; and
   (c) be visible for at least 100 metres from either side of the warning material.

(6) Subrule (2), (3) or (4) does not apply to a driver if the driver is exempt from the subrule under another law of this jurisdiction and is complying with the conditions (if any) of the exemption.

296 Driving a vehicle in reverse

(1) The driver of a vehicle must not reverse the vehicle unless the driver can do so safely.

Offence provision.
(2) The driver of a vehicle must not reverse the vehicle further than is reasonable in the circumstances.

Offence provision.

297 Driver to have proper control of a vehicle etc

(1) A driver must not drive a vehicle unless the driver has proper control of the vehicle.

Offence provision.

(1A) A person must not drive a vehicle if a person or an animal is in the driver’s lap.

Offence provision.

(2) A driver must not drive a motor vehicle unless the driver has a clear view of the road, and traffic, ahead, behind and to each side of the driver.

Offence provision.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The rider of a motor bike must not ride with an animal on the motor bike between the rider and the handlebars, or in another position that interferes with the rider’s ability to control the motor bike or to have a clear view of the road.

Offence provision.

Note Motor bike is defined in the dictionary.

(4) Subrule (3) does not apply to the rider of a motor bike who rides with an animal between the rider and the handlebars for a distance of not more than 500 metres on a road for the purpose of a farming activity that the rider is carrying out.

298 Driving with a person in a trailer

A driver must not drive a motor vehicle towing a trailer with a person in or on the trailer, unless the trailer is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note 1 Motor vehicle and trailer are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 257 deals with persons travelling in or on bicycle trailers.
299 Television receivers and visual display units in motor vehicles

(1) A driver must not drive a motor vehicle that has a television receiver or visual display unit in or on the vehicle operating while the vehicle is moving, or is stationary but not parked, if any part of the image on the screen:

(a) is visible to the driver from the normal driving position; or

(b) is likely to distract another driver.

Offence provision.

*Note* Motor vehicle and park is defined in the dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

(2) This rule does not apply to the driver if:

(a) the driver is driving a bus and the visual display unit is, or displays, a destination sign or other bus sign; or

(aa) the vehicle is a motor bike and the visual display unit is, or is part of, a driver’s aid, and the driver is not holding the visual display unit in his or her hand; or

(b) the vehicle is not a motor bike and the visual display unit is, or is part of, a driver’s aid and either –

(i) is an integrated part of the vehicle design; or

(ii) is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle while being used; or

(ba) the visual display unit is a mobile data terminal fitted to a police vehicle or an emergency vehicle; or

*Note* Police vehicle and emergency vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

(c) the driver or vehicle is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

(3) For the purposes of subrule (2)(b)(ii), a visual display unit is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle if, and only if –

(a) the mounting is commercially designed and manufactured for that purpose; and

(b) the unit is secured in the mounting, and the mounting is affixed to the vehicle, in the manner intended by the manufacturer.

*Examples of driver’s aids*

1 Closed-circuit television security cameras.

2 Dispatch systems.

3 Navigational or intelligent highway and vehicle system equipment.

4 Rearview screens.

5 Ticket-issuing machines.

6 Vehicle monitoring devices.

*Note* Bus is defined in the dictionary.
300 Use of mobile phones

(1) The driver of a vehicle must not use a mobile phone while the vehicle is moving, or is stationary but not parked, unless:

(a) the phone is being used to make or receive a phone call (other than a text message, video message, email or similar communication) and the body of the phone:

(i) is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle while being so used; or

(ii) is not secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle and is not being held by the driver, and the use of the phone does not require the driver, at any time while using it, to press any thing on the body of the phone or to otherwise manipulate any part of the body of the phone; or

(b) the vehicle is an emergency vehicle or a police vehicle; or

(c) the driver is exempt from this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note Emergency vehicle, park and police vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a mobile phone is secured in a mounting affixed to the vehicle if, and only if—

(a) the mounting is commercially designed and manufactured for that purpose; and

(b) the mobile phone is secured in the mounting, and the mounting is affixed to the vehicle, in the manner intended by the manufacturer.

(3) For the purposes of this rule, a driver does not use a phone to receive a text message, video message, email or similar communication if:

(a) the communication is received automatically by the phone; and

(b) on and after receipt, the communication itself (rather than any indication that the communication has been received) does not become automatically visible on the screen of the phone.

(4) In this rule:

affixed to, in relation to a vehicle, includes forming part of the vehicle;
**body**, in relation to a mobile phone, means the part of the phone that contains the majority of the phone's mechanisms;

**held** includes held by, or resting on, any part of the driver's body, but does not include held in a pocket of the driver's clothing or in a pouch worn by the driver;

**mobile phone** does not include a CB radio or any other two-way radio;

**use**, in relation to a mobile phone, includes any of the following actions by a driver:

(a) holding the body of the phone in her or his hand (whether or not engaged in a phone call), except while in the process of giving the body of the phone to a passenger in the vehicle;

(b) entering or placing, other than by the use of voice, anything into the phone, or sending or looking at anything that is in the phone;

(c) turning the phone on or off;

(d) operating any other function of the phone.
Division 2  Rules for people in charge of animals

301  Leading an animal while in or on a vehicle

(1) The driver of a motor vehicle must not lead an animal, including by tethering the animal to the motor vehicle, unless the driver is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note  Motor vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A person who is a passenger in, or on any part of, a motor vehicle must not lead an animal while the motor vehicle is moving unless the passenger is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

(3) The rider of a bicycle must not lead an animal, including by tethering the animal to the bicycle, unless the rider is permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Offence provision.

Note  Bicycle is defined in the dictionary.

302  Rider of an animal on a footpath or nature strip to give way to pedestrians

The rider of an animal must give way to any pedestrian on a footpath or nature strip.

Offence provision.

Note 1  Footpath and nature strip are defined in the dictionary, and pedestrian is defined in rule 18.

Note 2  For this rule, give way means the rider must slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision — see the definition in the dictionary.

303  Riding an animal alongside more than 1 other rider

(1) The rider of an animal must not ride on a road that is not a multi-lane road alongside more than 1 other rider, unless subrule (3) applies to the rider.

Offence provision.

Note  Multi-lane road is defined in the dictionary, and rider is defined in rule 17.
(2) The rider of an animal must not ride in a marked lane alongside more than 1 other rider in the marked lane, unless subrule (3) applies to the rider.

Offence provision.

Note  Marked lane is defined in the dictionary.

(3) The rider of an animal may ride alongside more than 1 other rider if the rider is:
(a) overtaking the other riders or droving stock; or
(b) permitted to do so under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note  Overtake is defined in the dictionary.

(4) If the rider of an animal is riding on a road that is not a multi-lane road alongside another rider, or in a marked lane alongside another rider in the marked lane, the rider must ride not over 1.5 metres from the other rider.

Offence provision.

(5) In this rule:
road does not include a road-related area, but includes a bicycle path, shared path and any shoulder of the road.

Note  Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, road-related area is defined in rule 13, shared path is defined in rule 242, and shoulder is defined in rule 12.
Division 3  Obeying directions

304 Direction by a police officer or authorised person

(1) A person must obey any reasonable direction for the safe and efficient regulation of traffic given to the person by a police officer or authorised person, whether or not the person may contravene another provision of the Australian Road Rules by obeying the direction.

Offence provision.

Note Authorised person and police officer are defined in the dictionary.

(2) It is a defence to the prosecution of a person for an offence against a provision of the Australian Road Rules if, at the time of the offence, the person was obeying a direction given to the person under subrule (1).
Part 19 Exemptions

305 Exemption for drivers of police vehicles

(1) A provision of the Australian Road Rules does not apply to the driver of a police vehicle if:
   (a) in the circumstances:
       (i) the driver is taking reasonable care; and
       (ii) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply; and
   (b) if the vehicle is a motor vehicle that is moving — the vehicle is displaying a blue or red flashing light or sounding an alarm.

Note Motor vehicle and police vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) Subrule (1) (b) does not apply to the driver if, in the circumstances, it is reasonable:
   (a) not to display the light or sound the alarm; or
   (b) for the vehicle not to be fitted or equipped with a blue or red flashing light or an alarm.

306 Exemption for drivers of emergency vehicles

A provision of the Australian Road Rules does not apply to the driver of an emergency vehicle if:
   (a) in the circumstances:
       (i) the driver is taking reasonable care; and
       (ii) it is reasonable that the rule should not apply; and
   (b) if the vehicle is a motor vehicle that is moving — the vehicle is displaying a blue or red flashing light or sounding an alarm.

Note Emergency vehicle and motor vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

307 Stopping and parking exemption for police and emergency vehicles and authorised persons

(1) A provision of Part 12 does not apply to the driver of a police vehicle or emergency vehicle if, in the circumstances:
   (a) the driver is taking reasonable care; and
   (b) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply.

Note 1 Emergency vehicle and police vehicle are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.
270

Exemptions Part 19

(2) A provision of Part 12 does not apply to a driver who is an authorised person driving a vehicle in the course of his or her duty as an authorised person if, in the circumstances:
(a) the driver is taking reasonable care; and
(b) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply.

Note  Authorised person is defined in the dictionary.

308 Exemption for police officers and emergency workers on foot

A provision in Part 14 does not apply to a police officer or emergency worker acting in the course of his or her duty if, in the circumstances:
(a) the police officer or emergency worker is taking reasonable care; and
(b) it is reasonable that the provision should not apply.

Note 1 Emergency worker and police officer are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Part 14 provides rules for pedestrians.

309 Exemption for drivers of trams etc

The following provisions do not apply to the driver of a tram, the driver of a tram recovery vehicle engaged in accessing or recovering a disabled tram, or the driver of a public bus travelling along tram tracks:
- Part 4 (Making turns), Division 1 (Left turns at intersections)
- rule 88 (Left turn signs)
- rule 89 (Right turn signs)
- rule 90 (No turns signs)
- rule 91 (No left turn and no right turn signs)
- rule 92 (Traffic lane arrows)
- rule 99 (Keep left and keep right signs)
- rule 100 (No entry signs)
- Part 9 (Roundabouts)
- Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules), Divisions 2 (Keeping to the left), 3 (Overtaking), and 7 (Passing trams and safety zones)
- Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking).

Note  Public bus, tram, tram recovery vehicle and travelling along tram tracks are defined in the dictionary.
310 Exemption for road workers etc

(1) A provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to a person at the site of, and engaged in, roadworks if, in the circumstances:
(a) it is not practicable for the person to comply with the provision; and
(b) sufficient warning of the roadworks has been given to other road users.

Note Roadworks is defined in subrule (4).

(2) Subrule (1) applies to the following provisions:
- Part 4 (Making turns), Division 1 (Left turns) and Division 2 (Right turns)
- Part 7 (Giving way), except:
  - rule 67 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights)
  - rule 68 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other places)
  - rule 69 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an intersection)
  - rule 70 (Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of narrow road)
  - rule 71 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other places)
- Part 8 (Traffic signs and road markings), except:
  - rule 102 (Clearance and low clearance signs)
  - rule 103 (Load limit signs)
- Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules)
- Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking)
- rule 224 (Using horns and similar warning devices)
- Part 14 (Rules for pedestrians), except rule 236 (1) (which is about causing a traffic hazard by moving into the path of an approaching vehicle)
- rule 264 (Wearing of seatbelts by drivers)
- rule 265 (Wearing of seatbelts by passengers 16 years old, or older)
- rule 268 (How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle)
- rule 288 (Driving on a path)
- rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
- rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island)
- rule 295 (Motor vehicle towing another vehicle with a towline)
- rule 296 (Driving a vehicle in reverse)
- rule 297 (2) (which requires a driver to have a clear view of the surrounding road and traffic)
• rule 298 (Driving with a person in a trailer).

(3) Rule 20 (Obeying the speed-limit) does not apply to a driver:
   (a) driving a snow-clearing vehicle and engaged in snow-clearing; or
   (b) driving a motor vehicle and engaged in speed zoning tests authorised under another law of this jurisdiction.

(4) In this rule:
roadworks means:
   (a) construction or maintenance of a road; or
   (b) road cleaning; or
   (c) installation or maintenance work authorised under another law of this jurisdiction on, above or below a road; or
   (d) installation or maintenance of a traffic control device, traffic-related item or traffic monitoring device; or
   (e) a traffic survey authorised under another law of this jurisdiction; or
   (f) a road surface survey test.

Note 1 Traffic control device and traffic-related item are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A person may need to be authorised under another law of this jurisdiction to carry out roadworks or tests mentioned in this rule

311 Exemption for oversize vehicles

(1) A provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to the driver of an oversize vehicle, or the driver of a vehicle escorting or piloting an oversize vehicle, if:
   (a) it is not practicable for the driver to comply with the provision; and
   (b) the driver is taking reasonable care; and
   (c) the driver is complying with any other relevant law of this jurisdiction relating to oversize vehicles, including the conditions of any permit or authority issued in relation to the oversize vehicle

Note Oversize vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) For subrule (1), the provisions are as follows:
   • Part 7 (Giving way), except:
     – rule 67 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at an intersection without traffic lights)
     – rule 68 (Stopping and giving way at a stop sign or stop line at other places)
     – rule 69 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at an intersection)
     – rule 70 (Giving way at a give way sign at a bridge or length of narrow road)
Exemptions

Part 19

- rule 71 (Giving way at a give way sign or give way line at other places)
- Part 8 (Traffic signs and road markings), except:
  - rule 102 (Clearance and low clearance signs)
  - rule 103 (Load limit signs)
- rule 111 (3) (which is about entering a roundabout from the right marked lane or line of traffic)
- rule 116 (Obeying traffic lane arrows when driving in or leaving a roundabout)
- Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules)
- Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking)
- rule 268 (How persons must travel in or on a motor vehicle)
- rule 288 (Driving on a path)
- rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
- rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island)
- rule 296 (Driving a vehicle in reverse)
- rule 297 (2) (which requires a driver to have a clear view of the surrounding road and traffic).

312 Exemption for tow truck drivers

(1) It is a defence to the prosecution of the driver of a tow truck for an offence against a provision mentioned in subrule (2) if, at the time of the offence:
   (a) the driver is engaged in loading, or connecting to, a vehicle to which this rule applies; and
   (b) the driver is unable to comply with the provision; and
   (c) the tow truck is displaying a flashing light; and
   (d) the driver is acting safely.

(2) For subrule (1), the provisions are as follows:
   - Part 4 (Making turns)
   - Part 6 (Traffic lights, traffic arrows and twin red lights)
   - Part 7 (Giving way), Division 1 (Places with stop signs, stop lines, give way signs or give way lines)
   - Part 8 (Traffic signs and road markings)
   - Part 9 (Roundabouts)
   - Part 11 (Keeping left, overtaking and other driving rules)
   - Part 12 (Restrictions on stopping and parking)
   - rule 288 (Driving on a path)
   - rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
   - rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island).
(3) This rule applies to the following vehicles:
(a) a vehicle at the scene of a crash;
(b) a disabled vehicle;
(c) a vehicle unsafely or unlawfully parked that the driver is authorised to tow away under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Crash is defined in the dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

313 Exemption for postal vehicles

(1) Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to the driver of a postal vehicle.

Note Postal vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

(2) This rule applies to the following provisions:
- rule 179 (Stopping in a loading zone)
- rule 180 (Stopping in a truck zone)
- rule 182 (Stopping in a taxi zone)
- rule 184 (Stopping in a minibus zone)
- rule 185 (Stopping in a permit zone)
- rule 186 (Stopping in a mail zone)
- rule 189 (Double parking)
- rule 190 (Stopping in or near a safety zone)
- rule 191 (Stopping near an obstruction)
- rule 192 (Stopping on a bridge or in a tunnel etc)
- rule 193 (Stopping on a crest or curve outside a built-up area)
- rule 198 (Obstructing access to and from a footpath, driveway etc)
- rule 288 (Driving on a path)
- rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip).

313A Exemption for garbage truck drivers etc

Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a provision of the Australian Road Rules that is specified in the other law does not apply to the driver of a garbage or waste disposal truck while:
(a) the driver is engaged in the collection of waste or garbage; and
(b) the driver is unable to comply with the provision; and
(c) the garbage or waste disposal truck is displaying a flashing light; and
(d) the driver is acting safely.
313B Exemption for breakdown vehicles

(1) Another law of this jurisdiction may provide that a provision mentioned in subrule (2) does not apply to the driver of a breakdown vehicle while:
(a) the driver is engaged in repairing a disabled vehicle or is assisting a person to gain access to a vehicle in which the person has locked his or her vehicle access key; and
(b) the driver is unable to comply with the provision; and
(c) the breakdown vehicle is displaying a flashing light; and
(d) the driver is acting safely.

(2) For subrule (1), the provisions are as follows:
- rule 137 (Keeping off dividing strips)
- rule 138 (Keeping off a painted island)
- rule 147 (Moving from one marked lane to another marked lane across a continuous line separating the lanes)
- rule 197 (Stopping on a path dividing strip, nature strip or painted island)
- rule 288(1) (Driving on a path)
- rule 289 (Driving on a nature strip)
- rule 290 (Driving on a traffic island).

(3) In this rule:

*breakdown vehicle* means any vehicle driven by a person who is:
(a) a breakdown worker; and
(b) driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a breakdown worker.

*Note 1* Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

*Note 2* Drive includes be in control of — see the definition in the dictionary.

*breakdown worker* means a person who is a breakdown worker for this rule under another law of this jurisdiction.
Part 20  Traffic control devices and traffic-related items

Division 1  General

Note  Traffic control device and traffic-related item are defined in the dictionary.

314  Diagrams of traffic control devices, traffic-related items and symbols

(1) A diagram in the Australian Road Rules of a traffic control device, traffic-related item, or symbol, represents a likeness of the device, item or symbol.

(2) If there are 2 or more diagrams of a traffic sign in Schedules 2 and 3, or of a traffic-related item or symbol in Schedule 4, each diagram represents a likeness of a permitted version of the sign, item or symbol.

Note 1  Traffic sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2  A number of traffic signs, traffic-related items or symbols have 2 or more permitted versions.

(3) If a diagram of a traffic sign in Schedule 2 or 3, or of a traffic-related item or symbol in Schedule 4, is in black and white, the permitted version of the sign, item or symbol is in black and white only.

(4) If a diagram of a traffic sign, traffic-related item or symbol in a rule of the Australian Road Rules is in black and white and the sign, item or symbol is not in black and white only in Schedule 2, 3 or 4, the diagram is a black and white representation of the sign, item or symbol, and is not a permitted version of the sign, item or symbol.

Note  The permitted version is the version shown in Schedule 2, 3 or 4 (which is in colour) — see rules 316 (1) (a) and 320 (1) (a).

315  Legal effect of traffic control devices mentioned in the Australian Road Rules

(1) A traffic control device of a kind mentioned in the Australian Road Rules has effect for the Rules if:
   (a) the device is on a road; and
   (b) the device complies substantially with the Rules.

Note 1  Road includes a road-related area — see rule 11 (2).

Note 2  Rule 322 (1) and (2) explain the meaning of a traffic control device on a road.

(2) A traffic control device is taken to comply substantially with the Australian Road Rules unless the contrary is proved.
316 When do traffic control devices comply substantially with the Australian Road Rules

(1) A traffic sign complies substantially with the Australian Road Rules if:
   (a) it is a reasonable likeness of a diagram in Schedule 2 or 3 of that kind of traffic sign; or
   (b) for a traffic sign of a kind for which there is not a diagram in Schedule 2 or 3 — it complies substantially with a description of that kind of traffic sign in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol on the sign is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Note 1 Traffic sign is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 The diagrams of traffic signs in Schedules 2 and 3 are in alphabetical order.

(2) A road marking complies substantially with the Australian Road Rules if it complies substantially with a description of that kind of road marking in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol in the road marking is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Note Road marking is defined in the dictionary.

(3) A traffic control device (except a traffic sign or a road marking) complies substantially with the Australian Road Rules if the device complies substantially with a description of that kind of traffic control device in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol on the device is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

(4) A traffic sign may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of traffic sign mentioned in the Australian Road Rules even though:
   (a) the dimensions of the sign, or of anything on the sign, are different; or
   (b) the sign has additional information on or with it; or
   (c) the number on the sign is different; or
   (d) the sign has a different number of panels; or
   (e) the sign is combined on a single panel with 1 or more other traffic signs; or
   (f) for a parking control sign — words, figures, symbols, or anything else, on the sign are differently arranged; or
   (g) for a bus lane sign, emergency stopping lane only sign, one-way sign or parking control sign — the sign has an arrow pointing in a different direction; or
(h) for a separated footpath sign or an end separated footpath sign — the pedestrian and bicycle symbols are reversed; or

(i) for a road access sign — information on or with the sign indicates (whether by different wording or in another way) that it applies to different or additional vehicles or persons; or

(j) there is a variation in shade or brightness between a colour on the sign and the equivalent colour in the diagram.

Example of subrule (4) (b)
A speed-limit sign near a school may say that the sign has effect at certain times. This additional information does not prevent the sign being a reasonable likeness of the diagram of a speed-limit sign in Schedule 2.

Example of subrule (4) (c)
The diagram of the area speed-limit sign in Schedule 2 has the number “60”. A particular area speed-limit sign may have another number eg ‘50’. The different number on the sign does not prevent the sign being a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Examples of subrule (4) (d)
1 A school zone sign may have the indicated speed limit, the words ‘school zone’, and the times of operation, on a single panel or separate panels.

2 An end bicycle path sign may have the word ‘end’ on a separate panel or on the same panel as the rest of the sign.

Example of subrule (4) (e)
A no parking sign that operates at certain times may be combined on a single panel with a permissive parking sign allowing pay parking at other times.

Example of subrule (4) (f)
A permissive parking sign limiting parking to 2 hours may have the time limit above, or below, the word ‘parking’.

Example of subrule (4) (i)
The diagram of the road access sign in Schedule 2 says ‘no pedestrians bicycles animals beyond this point’. The replacement of the word ‘bicycles’ by the word ‘tractors’ on a particular sign does not prevent the sign being a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

Note Bicycle symbol, parking control sign, pedestrian symbol and with are defined in the dictionary.

(5) A variable illuminated message sign may also be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of traffic sign in Schedule 2 or 3 even though the colour of the sign, or of anything else on the sign, is different.

Note Variable illuminated message sign is defined in the dictionary.
Example of standard sign and variable illuminated message sign

Speed-limit signs

(6) A symbol on or in a traffic control device may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of symbol mentioned in the Australian Road Rules even though the dimensions of the symbol, or of anything on the symbol, are different.

(7) In this rule:
panel includes a board, plate and screen.

317 Information on or with traffic control devices

(1) A traffic control device may, by the use of words, figures, symbols or anything else, indicate any of the following:
(a) the times, days or circumstances when it applies or does not apply;
(b) the lengths of road or areas where it applies or does not apply;
(c) the persons to whom it applies or does not apply;
(d) the vehicles to which it applies or does not apply;
(e) other information.

Examples of circumstances
1 A speed-limit sign may indicate that it applies when the lights at a children’s crossing are flashing.
2 A speed-limit sign may indicate that it applies when children are present.

(2) In this rule:
traffic control device includes a board, device, plate, screen, word, figure, symbol, or anything else, with a traffic control device that provides information about the application of the traffic control device.

Examples of information with a traffic control device
1 A plate erected immediately below a no U-turn sign indicating that the sign applies on Monday to Friday between 8 am and 6 pm.
2 An illuminated board erected close to, but not next to, a no entry sign indicating that commercial trucks are permitted to pass the sign when the words on the board are illuminated.

Note With includes accompanying or reasonably associated with — see the definition in the dictionary.
318 Limited effect of certain traffic control devices

(1) If information on a traffic control device indicates that the device applies during particular times, on particular days, in particular circumstances, to a particular length of road or area, or to particular persons or vehicles, the device has effect only for the indicated times, days, circumstances, length of road, area, persons or vehicles.

Example
A shared zone sign on a road into an area indicating that the sign applies on Monday to Friday between 7 am and 6 pm.

(2) If information on a traffic control device indicates that the device does not apply during particular times, on particular days, in particular circumstances, to a particular length of road or area, or to particular persons or vehicles, the device does not have effect for the indicated times, days, circumstances, length of road, area, persons or vehicles.

Examples
1 A plate erected next to a pedestrian crossing sign at a place indicating that the sign does not apply on a particular day.
2 A board erected close to a bus lane sign above a marked lane indicating that the sign does not apply when the words on the board are illuminated.

(3) If information on a traffic control device that is at a place indicates that it applies on a particular day of the week, the device does not have effect on a day that is a public holiday for the place unless information on the device states otherwise.

Example
If a loading zone sign indicates that it applies on Monday to Friday between 9 am and 4 pm and information on or with the sign does not indicate that it applies on public holidays, the sign does not have effect on any public holiday falling on a Monday to Friday.

Note Public holiday is defined in the dictionary.

(4) In this rule:
traffic control device includes a board, device, plate, screen, word, figure, symbol, or anything else, with a traffic control device that provides information about the application of the traffic control device.

319 Legal effect of traffic-related items mentioned in the Australian Road Rules

(1) A traffic-related item of a kind mentioned in the Australian Road Rules has effect for the Rules if:
   (a) the item is on a road, or on a vehicle on a road; and
   (b) the item complies substantially with the Rules.
(2) A traffic-related item is taken to comply with the Australian Road Rules unless the contrary is proved.

Note 1  Road includes a road-related area — see rule 11 (2).

Note 2  Rule 322 (1) and (2) explain the meaning of a traffic control device on a road.

320 When do traffic-related items comply substantially with the Australian Road Rules

(1) A traffic-related item complies substantially with the Australian Road Rules if:

(a) it is a reasonable likeness of a diagram in Schedule 4 of that kind of traffic-related item; or

(b) for a traffic-related item of a kind for which there is not a diagram in Schedule 4 — it complies substantially with a description of that kind of traffic-related item in the Rules and, if the description includes a symbol for which there is a diagram in Schedule 4, the symbol on the item is a reasonable likeness of the diagram.

(2) A traffic-related item may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of traffic-related item mentioned in the Australian Road Rules even though:

(a) the dimensions of the item, or of anything on the item, are different; or

(b) the item has additional information.

(3) A symbol on a traffic-related item may be a reasonable likeness of a diagram of a kind of symbol mentioned in the Australian Road Rules even though the dimensions of the symbol, or of anything on the symbol, are different.

321 Meaning of information on or with traffic control devices and traffic-related items

A word, figure, symbol or anything else used on or with a traffic control device or traffic-related item has the same meaning as in the Australian Road Rules.

Note  Rule 347 and Schedule 1 deal with the meaning of certain abbreviations and symbols.

322 References to traffic control devices and traffic-related items on a road etc

(1) A traffic control device or traffic-related item above or near a road is taken to be on the road.

Examples

1 A speed-limit sign erected on a post at the side of a road is taken to be a speed-limit sign on the road.

2 A traffic lane arrow on a structure immediately above the road is taken to be a traffic lane arrow on the road.
3 A do not overtake turning vehicle sign attached to a vehicle on a road is taken to be a do not overtake turning vehicle sign on the road.

(2) However, the device or item is taken to be on the road only if it is clearly visible to road users to whom it is designed to apply.

Example
A shared zone sign erected on a post near the side of a road is a traffic sign on the road only if it is clearly visible to drivers driving on the road during the day and in normal weather conditions.

Note Clearly visible is defined in subrule (8).

(3) A traffic control device or traffic-related item above or near an area or place is taken to be in or at the area or place.

Examples
1 Traffic lights erected outside the area of an intersection, but near that area, are taken to be traffic lights at the intersection.
2 A hook turn only sign fixed to a structure above a road that is close to, but before, an intersection is taken to be a hook turn only sign at the intersection.
3 A parking control sign near the side of a road is taken to be at the side of the road.
4 A parking control sign near the centre of a road is taken to be at the centre of the road.

(4) However, the device or item is taken to be in or at the area or place only if it is clearly visible to road users to whom it is designed to apply.

Example
A no right turn sign suspended from wires above a road close to, but before, an intersection is a traffic sign at the intersection only if it is clearly visible to drivers approaching the intersection during the day and in normal weather conditions.

(5) Without limiting subrule (3), a traffic control device or traffic-related item above or near a break in a dividing strip is taken to be at the break.

Example
A no U-turn sign erected in a dividing strip close to, but before, a break in the dividing strip is taken to be at the break.

Note Dividing strip is defined in the dictionary.

(6) However, the device or item is taken to be at the break only if it is clearly visible to road users to whom it is designed to apply.

(7) A traffic control device or traffic-related item is taken to comply with subrule (2), (4) or (6) unless the contrary is proved.

(8) In this rule:

Clearly visible means:

(a) for a traffic signal — clearly visible during the day and night in normal weather conditions; or
(b) for another traffic control device or a traffic-related item — clearly visible during the day in normal weather conditions.

*Note*  *Night* is defined in the dictionary.

*day* means the period between sunrise on a day and sunset on the same day;

*normal weather conditions* means weather conditions that are not hazardous weather conditions causing reduced visibility.

### 323 References to lights that are traffic signals

A reference in the Australian Road Rules to a light that is, or is part of, traffic signals is a reference to a steady light, unless otherwise expressly stated.

*Note*  *Traffic signals* is defined in the dictionary.

### 323A Audible lines

(1) An audible line is a line on a road that is made up of a series of closely spaced raised pieces of material designed to create a continuous noise or vibration if driven on by a motor vehicle.

*Note*  *Motor vehicle* is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A reference in the Australian Road Rules to a line is to be taken to include a reference to an audible line, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(3) For the purposes of the Australian Road Rules:

(a) an audible line is to be taken to be continuous even if there is no physical link between the pieces of material that make up the line;

(b) if there is no physical link between those pieces, the colour of the audible line is to be taken to be the visible colour of those pieces.
Division 2 Application of traffic control devices to lengths of roads and areas

Note Area, length of road and traffic control device are defined in the dictionary.

324 Purpose of Division

(1) This Division contains rules explaining when traffic control devices apply to lengths of road and areas.

(2) Other relevant rules are found elsewhere in the Australian Road Rules.

Note These rules include:
- rule 21 (3) — length of road to which a speed-limit sign applies
- rule 22 (2) — speed-limited area
- rule 23 (2) — school zone
- rule 24 (2) — shared zone
- rule 39 (3) — length of road to which a no U-turn sign applies
- rule 93 (2) — length of road to which a no overtaking or passing sign applies
- rule 97 (2) — length of road to which a road access sign applies
- rule 98 (2) — length of road to which a one-way sign applies
- rule 108 (3) — length of road to which a trucks and buses low gear sign applies
- rule 130 (3) — length of road to which a keep left unless overtaking sign applies
- rule 159 (2) — length of road to which a traffic sign indicating a marked lane for a particular kind of vehicle applies
- rule 176 (2) and (3) — length of road to which a clearway sign applies
- rule 177 (3) — length of road to which a freeway sign applies
- rule 252 (2) — length of road or footpath to which a no bicycles sign, or no bicycles road marking, applies.

325 References to traffic control devices — application to lengths of road and areas

In applying the Australian Road Rules to a length of road or an area, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a traffic control device is a reference to a traffic control device applying to the length of road or area.
326 When do traffic control devices apply to a length of road or area — the basic rules

(1) A traffic control device applies to a length of road or an area if:

(a) the device applies to the length of road or area under 1 or more provisions of the Australian Road Rules; or

(b) the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that the device applies to the length of road or area.

Note With is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A traffic control device does not apply to a length of road or an area if information on or with the device expressly indicates that it does not apply to the length of road or area.

(3) Subrule (2) applies despite any other provision of this Division.

(4) In subrule (1) (b):

the device includes another traffic control device.

327 Length of road to which a traffic sign (except a parking control sign) applies

The length of road to which a traffic sign on a road (except a parking control sign) applies is worked out in the direction driven by a driver, or travelled by a pedestrian, on the road who faces the sign before passing it.

Example

Rule 21 (3) provides that a speed-limit sign applies to the length of road beginning at the sign and ending at the nearest of a different speed-limit sign, an end speed-limit sign, or speed derestriction sign, and the end of the road. Only the nearest of those things, in the direction driven by a driver, or travelled by a pedestrian, who faces the sign before passing it, is relevant.

Note 1 Parking control sign and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 332 deals with parking control signs that display an arrow. These signs apply to lengths of road.

328 References to a traffic control device applying to a length of road

If, under the Australian Road Rules, a traffic control device on a road applies to a length of road, the device applies only to a length of road on that road, unless otherwise expressly stated.

Example

A speed-limit sign on a road does not apply to roads leading off from the road.

Note Length of road is defined in the dictionary.
329 Traffic control devices applying to a marked lane

(1) A traffic control device (except a road marking) applies to a marked lane if:
   (a) it is above the marked lane; or
   (b) it is near the marked lane, and the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that it applies to the marked lane.

Example
An emergency stopping lane only sign applies to the marked lane indicated by the arrow on the sign.

Note Marked lane, road marking and with are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A road marking applies to a marked lane if it is on the surface of the lane.

(3) However, a traffic control device does not apply to a marked lane if information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the marked lane.

(4) In subrule (1) (b):
the device includes another traffic control device.

330 Traffic control devices applying to a slip lane

(1) A traffic control device (except a road marking) applies to a slip lane if:
   (a) it is above the slip lane; or
   (b) it is near the slip lane and on the left side of the slip lane; or
   (c) it is near the slip lane, and the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that it applies to the slip lane.

Note Road marking, slip lane and with are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A road marking applies to a slip lane if it is on the surface of the slip lane.

(3) However, a traffic control device does not apply to a slip lane if information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the slip lane.

(4) In subrule (1) (c):
the device includes another traffic control device.
331  **Traffic control devices applying to an intersection**

A traffic control device applies to an intersection if it is at the intersection and does not apply to a slip lane at the intersection, unless information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the intersection.

*Note 1*  *Intersection, slip lane* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2*  Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device at an area, including an intersection.

*Note 3*  Rule 330 explains when a traffic control device applies to a slip lane.

332  **Parking control signs applying to a length of road**

(1) If a parking control sign displays an arrow and is at the side of a road, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to the length of road between the sign and the nearest (in the direction indicated by the arrow) of the following:

(a) a parking control sign at that side of the road that displays an arrow indicating the opposite direction;
(b) a yellow edge line on the road;
(c) if the road ends at a T–intersection or dead end — the end of the road.

*Note 1*  *Edge line, parking control sign, T–intersection* and *with* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2*  Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device in or at an area or place.

(2) If a parking control sign displays an arrow and is at the centre of a road or on a dividing strip, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to the length of road between the sign and the nearest (in the direction indicated by the arrow) of the following:

(a) a parking control sign at the centre of the road or on the dividing strip that displays an arrow indicating the opposite direction;
(b) a yellow edge line on the road;
(c) if the road ends at a T–intersection or dead end — the end of the road.

*Note*  *Centre of the road* and *dividing strip* are defined in the dictionary.

333  **Parking control signs applying to a length of road in an area to which another parking control sign applies etc**

(1) If a parking control sign that applies to a length of road is in an area to which another parking control sign applies in accordance with rule 335, the first parking control sign
applies in the same way as it would apply if it were not in that area, and the second parking control sign does not apply to the length of road.

Example
Parking control signs that establish a loading zone or taxi zone may operate on a length of road in an area where parking is otherwise restricted to residents only by other parking control signs on each road into the area.

Note Parking control sign is defined in the dictionary.

(2) If the area indicated by a people with disabilities road marking is in an area to which a parking control sign applies in accordance with rule 335, the road marking applies in the same way as it would apply if it were not in that area, and the parking control sign does not apply to the area indicated by the road marking.

Note People with disabilities road marking is defined in rule 203.

334 How parking control signs apply to a length of road

(1) If a permissive parking sign, bicycle parking sign or motor bike parking sign, or a zone sign mentioned in Division 5 of Part 12, applies to a length of road and there are parking bays on the length of road, the sign applies only to the parking bays, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise.

Note 1 Parking bay and with are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 201 deals with bicycle parking signs, rule 202 deals with motor bike parking signs, and rule 204 deals with permissive parking signs.

Note 3 At an intersection, or on a roundabout, road markings indicating the edge of a marked lane for use by traffic coming from another direction do not apply to the driver.

(2) If a parking control sign applies to a length of road, the sign is at the side of the road, and there are no parking bays to which the sign applies, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to:

(a) any shoulder of the road on that side of the road; and

(b) the part of the road on the length of road that extends from the far side of the road (excluding any road-related area) on that side of the road for:

(i) if the sign, or information on or with the sign, includes the words ‘angle parking’ or ‘angle’ — 6 metres; or

(ii) in any other case — 3 metres.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13 and shoulder is defined in rule 12.
Examples

Example 1
Part of a road to which a parking control sign indicating angle parking applies

Example 2
Part of a road to which a parking control sign (except a sign indicating angle parking) applies

(3) If a parking control sign applies to a length of road, the sign is at the centre of the road or on a dividing strip, and there are no parking bays to which the sign applies, then, unless information on or with the sign indicates otherwise, the sign applies to:

(a) if the sign is at the centre of the road, but not on a dividing strip — the part of the road on that length of road that extends 3 metres from the centre of the road on each side of the road; or

(b) if the sign is on a dividing strip — the dividing strip on that length of road and the part of the road on that length of road that extends 3 metres from each edge of the dividing strip.

Note 1 Centre of the road and dividing strip are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 322 (3) and (4) deal with the meaning of a traffic control device in or at an area or place.

335 Traffic control devices applying to an area

(1) A traffic control device (except a road marking) applies to an area if:

(a) it is in the area; and

(b) the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that the device applies to the area.

Note 1 Road marking and with are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 332 deals with parking control signs that display arrows. These signs apply to lengths of road.

(2) A traffic control device (except a road marking) also applies to an area if:

(a) there is an identical kind of traffic control device (the first traffic control device) on each road into the area; and
(b) the traffic control device is a traffic control device applying to an area, or information on or with the device indicates that it applies to an area; and

(c) information on or with a traffic control device on each road out of the area indicates that the first traffic control device no longer applies or that the area has ended.

Examples of traffic control devices applying to an area
1 A school zone sign (in some circumstances — see rule 23).
2 A shared zone sign.
3 A no stopping sign or no parking sign with the word ‘area’.
4 A permissive parking sign with the words ‘parking area’.
5 An end no parking area sign.
6 An end no stopping area sign.
7 An end parking area sign.

(3) A road marking applies to an area if:

(a) it is on the surface of the area; and

(b) the road marking, the position of the road marking, or information in or with the road marking, indicates that the road marking applies to the area.

(4) However, a traffic control device does not apply to an area if information on or with the device expressly indicates that the device does not apply to the area.

(5) A parking control sign that applies to an area applies to parking bays on each length of road in the area, and to other parts of each length of road, as if it were a parking control sign that applied only to that length of road.

Note 1 Parking bay and parking control sign are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 334 sets out how a parking control sign that applies to a length of road also applies to parking bays and other parts of the road.

(6) In this rule:

road, in subrule (2) (a) and (c) and for an area of road, does not include a road-related area.

the device, in subrule (1) (b), includes another traffic control device.

the road marking, in subrule (3) (b), includes another traffic control device.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13.

336 How separated footpath signs and separated footpath road markings apply

(1) A separated footpath sign, or separated footpath road marking, on a footpath applies in the way set out in this rule.

Note Footpath is defined in the dictionary, and separated footpath and separated footpath road marking are defined in rule 239.
(2) The part of the footpath to the left of the centre of the footpath is designated:
(a) if a pedestrian symbol is on the left side of the sign or the path — for the use of pedestrians; or
(b) if a bicycle symbol is on the left side of the sign or the path — for the use of bicycles.

Note Bicycle, bicycle symbol and pedestrian symbol are defined in the dictionary, and pedestrian is defined in rule 18.

(3) The part of the footpath to the right of the centre of the footpath is designated:
(a) if a pedestrian symbol is on the right side of the sign or the path — for the use of pedestrians; or
(b) if a bicycle symbol is on the right side of the sign or the path — for the use of bicycles.
Division 3  Application of traffic control devices to persons

Note  Traffic control device is defined in the dictionary.

337  Purpose of Division

This Division explains when a traffic control device applies to a person.

338  References to traffic control devices — application to persons

In applying the Australian Road Rules to a person, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a traffic control device is a reference to a traffic control device applying to the person.

339  When do traffic control devices apply to a person — the basic rules

(1) A traffic control device applies to a person if:
   (a) the device applies to the person under a provision of this Division; or
   (b) the device, the position of the device, or information on or with the device, indicates that the device applies to the person.

Note  With is defined in the dictionary.

(2) A traffic control device does not apply to a person if information on or with the device expressly indicates that it does not apply to the person.

(3) Subrule (2) applies despite any other provision of this Division.

(4) In subrule (1) (b):
   the device includes another traffic control device.

340  Traffic control devices (except road markings and parking control signs)

(1) A traffic control device (except a road marking or parking control sign) applies to a person if:
   (a) the device faces the person; or
   (b) the person has passed the device and the device faced the person as the person approached it.

Note 1 Parking control sign and road marking are defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 Rule 341 deals with road markings, and rule 346 with parking control signs.
(2) However, the device does not apply to the person if the position of the device indicates that it does not apply to the person.

Examples
1. If a driver is driving in a marked lane of a multi-lane road, a traffic lane arrow above another marked lane does not apply to the driver.
2. If a driver is turning left using a slip lane at an intersection, a traffic light on the right side of the painted island or traffic island that separates the slip lane from other parts of the road does not apply to the driver.
3. If a driver is driving on a two-way road, a speed-limit sign facing only traffic travelling in the opposite direction does not apply to the driver.

341 Road markings

A road marking on the surface of a road applies to a person on the road unless the position of the road marking indicates that it does not apply to the person.

Examples
1. If a driver is driving on a road that is not a multi-lane road or one-way road, a road marking to the right of the centre of the road does not apply to the driver.
2. If a driver is driving in a marked lane of a multi-lane road, a road marking in another marked lane does not apply to the driver.
3. At an intersection, or on a roundabout, road markings indicating the edge of a marked lane for use by traffic coming from another direction do not apply to the driver.

Note 1 Road marking is defined in the dictionary.

Note 2 A person may, under another rule, be exempt from complying with particular road markings — see, for example, rules 134, 138, 139, 147 and 150.

342 Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to a length of road

(1) A traffic sign (except a parking control sign) that applies to a length of road and to drivers applies to a driver driving on the length of road if the driver is driving in the same direction as a driver on the road who faces the sign before passing it.

Note Length of road, parking control sign and traffic sign are defined in the dictionary.

(2) A traffic sign that applies to a length of road and to pedestrians applies to a pedestrian travelling on the length of road if the pedestrian is travelling in the same direction as a pedestrian on the road who faces the sign before passing it.

(3) The traffic sign applies to the driver or pedestrian even though the driver or pedestrian does not pass the sign.

Example
If a driver turns from a side road or private land onto a length of road to which a traffic sign applies, the traffic sign applies to the driver even though the driver does not pass the sign.
Traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to an area

(1) A traffic sign (except a parking control sign) that applies to an area and to drivers applies to a driver driving on any road in the area.

*Note 1* *Area*, *parking control sign* and *traffic sign* are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* Rule 342 deals with traffic signs (except parking control signs) applying to a length of road, and rule 346 deals with the application of parking control signs to lengths of road and areas.

*Note 3* *Road* includes a road-related area — see rule 11 (2).

(2) A traffic sign that applies to an area and to pedestrians applies to a pedestrian on any road in the area.

(3) The traffic sign applies to the driver or pedestrian even though the driver or pedestrian does not pass the sign.

*Example*

The *shared zone signs* on the roads into a shared zone apply to a driver who starts a journey inside the shared zone.

Traffic control devices applying to a driver in a marked lane

A traffic control device applying to a marked lane applies to a driver approaching, in or leaving the marked lane unless the position of the device indicates that it does not apply to the driver.

*Example*

An overhead lane control device above a marked lane that the driver does not face as the driver approaches it does not apply to the driver.

*Note 1* *Marked lane* is defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* Rule 329 deals with when a traffic control device applies to a marked lane.

Traffic control devices applying to a driver in a slip lane

A traffic control device applying to a slip lane applies to a driver approaching, in or leaving the slip lane.

*Note 1* *Slip lane* is defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* Rule 330 deals with when a traffic control device applies to a slip lane.
346 Parking control signs

(1) A parking control sign that applies to a length of road applies to a driver on the length of road.

*Note 1* Length of road and parking control sign are defined in the dictionary.

*Note 2* Rule 332 deals with parking control signs with arrows. These signs apply to lengths of road.

(2) A parking control sign that applies to an area applies to a driver in the area.

*Note* Area is defined in the dictionary.

(3) A parking control sign applies to a driver mentioned in subrule (1) or (2) even though the driver does not pass the sign.
Part 21 General

347 Meaning of abbreviations and symbols

(1) Schedule 1 provides the meaning of certain abbreviations and symbols used in the Australian Road Rules and on traffic control devices and traffic-related items.

Note Traffic control device and traffic related item are defined in the dictionary.

(2) Another law of this jurisdiction may provide the meaning of other abbreviations or symbols on traffic control devices and traffic-related items.

348 References to a driver doing something etc

If the context permits, a reference in the Australian Road Rules to a driver doing or not doing something is a reference to the driver causing the driver’s vehicle to do or not to do the thing.

Example
The reference in rule 27 to a driver turning left at an intersection is a reference to the driver causing the driver’s vehicle to turn left at the intersection.

Note Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

349 References to certain kinds of roads

A reference in the Australian Road Rules to a road of a particular kind is a reference to a road of that kind at any relevant place.

Example
Rule 31 deals with a driver starting a right turn at an intersection from a road (except a multi-lane road). The rule applies to a particular driver only if the road from which the driver is turning is not a multi-lane road at the intersection. In applying the rule to the driver, it is irrelevant that the road is, or is not, a multi-lane road at another place away from the intersection.

350 References to stopping or parking on a length of road etc

(1) A driver stops or parks on a length of road, or in an area, if the driver stops or parks the driver’s vehicle so any part of the vehicle is on the length of road or in the area.
(2) A driver stops or parks within a particular distance from, before, or after, something if the driver stops or parks the driver’s vehicle so any part of the vehicle is within that distance.

Example for subrule (2)
Rule 190 provides that a driver must not stop on a road within 10 metres before or after a safety zone. The example diagram in rule 190 shows a vehicle stopped so part of the vehicle is within 10 metres of the zone. For rule 190, the vehicle is taken to be stopped within 10 metres of the zone.

(3) A driver stops or parks on or across a driveway or other way of access for vehicles if the driver stops or parks the driver’s vehicle so that any part of the vehicle is on or across the driveway or way of access.

(4) In this rule:
\textit{park} has the same meaning as in Part 12.
\textit{stop} has the same meaning as in Part 12.

Note 1 Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

Note 2 \textit{Park} and \textit{stop} are defined in the dictionary. The definitions apply for Part 12.

351 References to left and right

(1) In applying the Australian Road Rules to a person, a reference to \textit{left} is a reference to:
\begin{itemize}
\item[(a)] in relation to the person — the left-hand side of the person; or
\item[(b)] in relation to a line, sign or anything else — the left-hand side of the line, sign or other thing when viewed from the person’s perspective.
\end{itemize}

(2) In applying the Australian Road Rules to a person, a reference to \textit{right} is a reference to:
\begin{itemize}
\item[(a)] in relation to the person — the right-hand side of the person; or
\item[(b)] in relation to a line, sign or anything else — the right-hand side of the line, sign or other thing when viewed from the person’s perspective.
(3) A driver drives to the left, or right, of a line, sign or anything else only if the driver’s vehicle is completely to the left, or right, of the line, sign or other thing.

Note  Driver’s vehicle is defined in the dictionary.

352 References to stopping as near as practicable to a place

A requirement in the Australian Road Rules for a driver to stop as near as practicable to a place is not complied with only because the driver stops behind a vehicle that has stopped at the place.

Example

If a driver stops behind a vehicle that has stopped at a stop sign or stop line in accordance with rule 67, 68 or 121, the driver must, after the vehicle has proceeded, stop at the stop sign or stop line in accordance with the rule.

353 References to pedestrians crossing a road

(1) If a driver who is turning from a road at an intersection is required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road that the driver is entering, the driver is only required to give way to the pedestrian if the pedestrian’s line of travel in crossing the road is essentially perpendicular to the edges of the road the driver is entering – the driver is not required to give way to a pedestrian who is crossing the road the driver is leaving.

(2) In these Rules, a reference to a pedestrian crossing a road includes a reference to a person who is crossing only part of a road (for example, a person walking to a safety zone or a median strip, or to the middle of a road to display a handheld stop sign).
### Schedule 1  Abbreviations and symbols

*(rule 347)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation/Symbol</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MON</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUE</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WED</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THU</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRI</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>February</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR</td>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUN</td>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUL</td>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEP</td>
<td>September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCT</td>
<td>October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>December</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>the time after midnight and ending at noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>the time after noon and ending at midnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLS</td>
<td>holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINS</td>
<td>minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB</td>
<td>public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEH</td>
<td>vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>tonnes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation/Symbol</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>km</td>
<td>kilometres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>km/h</td>
<td>kilometres per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>°</td>
<td>degree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Schedule 2  Standard or commonly used traffic signs

(rule 316)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area speed-limit sign</th>
<th>Bicycle lane sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 22)</td>
<td>(rules 153, 252)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Area Speed-Limit Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bicycle Lane Sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bicycle parking sign</th>
<th>Bicycle path sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 201)</td>
<td>(rules 239, 242, 252)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bicycle Parking Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bicycle Path Sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bridge load limit (gross mass) sign</th>
<th>Bridge load limit (mass per axle group) sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 103)</td>
<td>(rule 103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bridge Load Limit (Gross Mass) Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bridge Load Limit (Mass Per Axle Group) Sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bus lane sign</th>
<th>Buses must enter sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 154)</td>
<td>(rule 107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus Lane Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Buses Must Enter Sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Type</td>
<td>Rule Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus zone sign</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children crossing flag</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's crossing sign</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearance sign</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearway sign</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency stopping lane only sign</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End area speed-limit sign</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End bicycle lane sign</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End bicycle path sign</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End bus lane sign</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Sign</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End clearway sign</td>
<td>(rule 176)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End freeway sign</td>
<td>(rules 97, 177)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End keep left unless overtaking sign</td>
<td>(rule 130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End no bicycles sign</td>
<td>(rule 252)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End no overtaking or passing sign</td>
<td>(rule 93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End no parking area sign</td>
<td>(rule 335)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End no stopping area sign</td>
<td>(rule 335)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End parking area sign</td>
<td>(rule 335)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| End road access sign  
  (rules 97, 229) | End school zone sign  
  (rule 23) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="End road access sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="End school zone sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| End separated footpath sign  
  (rule 239) | End shared path sign  
  (rule 242) |
| ![End separated footpath sign](image3) | ![End shared path sign](image4) |
| End shared zone sign  
  (rule 24) | End speed-limit sign  
  (rule 21) |
| ![End shared zone sign](image5) | ![End speed-limit sign](image6) |
| End tram lane sign  
  (rule 155) | End transit lane sign  
  (End transit lane (T2) sign)  
  (rule 156) |
| ![End tram lane sign](image7) | ![End transit lane sign](image8) |
| End transit lane sign  
(End transit lane (T3) sign)  
(rule 156) | End trucks and buses low gear sign  
(rule 108) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="End Transit Lane Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="End Truck &amp; Bus Low Gear Area Sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| End truck lane sign  
(rule 157) | End trucks use left lane sign  
(rule 159) |
| ![End Truck Lane Sign](image) | ![Trucks Use Left Lane Sign](image) |
| Freeway sign  
(rule 177) | Freeway sign  
(rule 177) |
| ![Start Freeway Sign](image) | ![Freeway Entrance Sign](image) |
| Give way sign  
(rules 69, 70, 71, 122) | Gross load limit sign  
(rule 103) |
| ![Give Way Sign](image) | ![Gross Load Limit Sign](image) |
| Hand-held stop sign  
(rules 80, 101) | Hand-held stop sign  
(rules 80, 101) |
<p>| <img src="image" alt="Hand-held Stop Sign" /> | <img src="image" alt="Hand-held Stop Sign" /> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hook turn only sign</th>
<th>Keep left sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 34)</td>
<td>(rule 99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Hook turn only sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Keep left sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keep left unless overtaking sign</th>
<th>Keep right sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 130)</td>
<td>(rules 99, 135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Keep left unless overtaking sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Keep right sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Left lane must turn left sign</th>
<th>Left turn on red after stopping sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 88)</td>
<td>(rule 59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Left lane must turn left sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Left turn on red after stopping sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Left turn only sign</th>
<th>Level crossing sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 88)</td>
<td>(rule 120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Left turn only sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Level crossing sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level crossing sign</th>
<th>Level crossing sign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(rule 120)</td>
<td>(rule 120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Level crossing sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Level crossing sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard or commonly used traffic signs Schedule 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading zone sign  (rule 179)</td>
<td>Low clearance sign  (rule 102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="loading_zone.png" alt="Loading zone sign" /></td>
<td><img src="low_clearance.png" alt="Low clearance sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail zone sign  (rule 186)</td>
<td>Median turning lane sign  (rule 86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="mail_zone.png" alt="Mail zone sign" /></td>
<td><img src="median_turning_lane.png" alt="Median turning lane sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minibus zone sign  (rule 184)</td>
<td>Motor bike parking sign  (rule 202)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="minibus_zone.png" alt="Minibus zone sign" /></td>
<td><img src="motor_bike_parking.png" alt="Motor bike parking sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No bicycles sign  (rules 239, 242, 252)</td>
<td>No buses sign  (rule 106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="no_bicycles.png" alt="No bicycles sign" /></td>
<td><img src="no_buses.png" alt="No buses sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No entry sign  (rule 100)</td>
<td>No hook turn by bicycles sign  (rule 36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="no_entry.png" alt="No entry sign" /></td>
<td><img src="no_hook_turn_by_bicycles.png" alt="No hook turn by bicycles sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Sign</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No left turn sign</td>
<td>(Standard sign) (rule 91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No left turn sign</td>
<td>(Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No overtaking on bridge sign</td>
<td>(rule 94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No overtaking or passing sign</td>
<td>(rule 93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No parking sign</td>
<td>(for a length of road) (rule 168)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No parking sign</td>
<td>(for an area) (rule 168)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No pedestrians sign</td>
<td>(rule 228)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No right turn sign</td>
<td>(Standard sign) (rule 91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Sign</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No right turn sign</td>
<td>(Variable illuminated message sign)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No stopping sign</td>
<td>(for a length of road)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No stopping sign</td>
<td>(for an area)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No trucks sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No turns sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No U–turn sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No U–turn sign</td>
<td>(Variable illuminated message sign)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-way sign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Type</td>
<td>Rule(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-way sign</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park in bays only sign</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestrian crossing sign</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign</td>
<td>230, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People with disabilities parking sign</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permissive parking sign for a length of road</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permissive parking sign for an area</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Signs](image.png)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol (for a length of road) (rule 203)</th>
<th>Permissive parking sign displaying a people with disabilities symbol (for an area) (rule 203)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Permissive parking sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Permissive parking sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permit zone sign (rule 185)</td>
<td>Right lane must turn right sign (rule 89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Permit zone sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Right lane must turn right sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right turn only sign (rule 89)</td>
<td>Road access sign (rules 97, 229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Right turn only sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Road access sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roundabout sign (rule 109)</td>
<td>Safety zone sign (rules 162, 190)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Roundabout sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Safety zone sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separated footpath sign (rules 239, 252)</td>
<td>School zone sign (rule 23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Separated footpath sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="School zone sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard or commonly used traffic signs</td>
<td>Schedule 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Shared path sign**  
  (rules 242, 252) | **Shared zone sign**  
  (rule 24) |
| ![Shared path sign](image) | ![Shared zone sign](image) |
| **Slow vehicle turn out lane sign**  
  (rule 130) | **Speed derestriction sign**  
  (rule 21) |
| ![Slow vehicle turn out lane sign](image) | ![Speed derestriction sign](image) |
| **Speed-limit sign**  
  (Standard sign)  
  (rules 21, 316) | **Speed-limit sign**  
  (Variable illuminated message sign)  
  (rules 21, 316) |
| ![Speed-limit sign](image) | ![Speed-limit sign](image) |
| **Stop here on red arrow sign**  
  (rule 56) | **Stop here on red signal sign**  
  (rule 56) |
<p>| <img src="image" alt="Stop here on red arrow sign" /> | <img src="image" alt="Stop here on red signal sign" /> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic Sign</th>
<th>Rule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stop sign</strong></td>
<td>67, 68, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traffic light–stop sign</strong></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tram lane sign</strong></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transit lane sign (Transit lane (T2) sign)</strong></td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transit lane sign (Transit lane (T3) sign)</strong></td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Truck lane sign</strong></td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trucks and buses low gear sign</strong></td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trucks must enter sign (rule 105)

Trucks use left lane sign (rule 159)

Truck zone sign (rule 180)

Two-way sign (rules 98, 132, 136)

U-turn permitted sign (rule 40)

Works zone sign (rule 181)
Schedule 3  Other permitted traffic signs  
(rule 316)

Note  The traffic signs in this Schedule are alternative versions of the signs in Schedule 2. These signs are not included in the Australian Standard AS1742 (Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices), but are still in use in some jurisdictions.

| Area speed-limit sign  
(rule 22) | Area speed-limit sign  
(rule 22) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Area speed-limit sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Area speed-limit sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Area speed-limit sign  
(rule 22) | Bicycle lane sign  
(rules 153, 252) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Area speed-limit sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Bicycle lane sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Bicycle lane sign  
(rules 153, 252) | Bicycle path sign  
(rules 239, 242, 252) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Bicycle lane sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Bicycle path sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Bicycle path sign  
(rules 239, 242, 252) | Bridge load limit  
(mass per axle group) sign  
(rule 103) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bicycle path sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bridge load limit sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Bridge load limit  
(mass per axle group) sign  
(rule 103) | Bus lane sign  
(rule 154) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bridge load limit sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus lane sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Bus lane sign  
(rule 154) | Bus lane sign  
(rule 154) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus lane sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus lane sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Bus lane sign  
(rule 154) | Bus lane sign  
(rule 154) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus lane sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus lane sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus lane sign  (rule 154)</td>
<td>Bus lane sign  (rule 154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Buses Only" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus Lane" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus lane sign  (rule 154)</td>
<td>Bus lane sign  (rule 154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus - Taxi Lane" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Do Not Enter" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buses must enter sign  (rule 107)</td>
<td>Bus zone sign  (rule 183)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="All Buses Must Enter" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="No Standing Bus Stand" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus zone sign  (rule 183)</td>
<td>Children’s crossing sign (rule 80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Bus Stop" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="25 mph When Lights Flashing" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End area speed-limit sign (rule 22)</td>
<td>End area speed-limit sign (rule 22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="End Local Traffic Area Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="End Local Traffic Precinct Sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End area speed-limit sign (rule 22)</td>
<td>End bicycle lane sign (rule 153)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3" alt="End Local Traffic Zone Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="End Bicycle Sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End bicycle path sign (rule 239)</td>
<td>End bicycle path sign (rule 239)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5" alt="No Bicycle Path Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="End Bicycle Path Sign" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End bus lane sign (rule 154)</td>
<td>End bus lane sign (rule 154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7" alt="End Buses Only Lane Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="End Truck &amp; Bus Lane Sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other permitted traffic signs

Schedule 3

End bus lane sign (rule 154)

End bus lane sign (rule 154)

End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)

End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)

End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)

End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)

End freeway sign (rules 97, 177)

End keep left unless overtaking sign (rule 130)

End school zone sign (rule 23)

End school zone sign (rule 23)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign Description</th>
<th>Rule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End school zone sign</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End separated footpath sign</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End shared path sign</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End shared zone sign</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End speed-limit sign</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End transit lane sign</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Images:**
- End school zone sign (rule 23)
- End separated footpath sign (rule 239)
- End shared path sign (rule 242)
- End shared zone sign (rule 24)
- End speed-limit sign (rule 21)
- End transit lane sign (rule 156)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>End tram lane sign (rule 155)</th>
<th>End tramway sign (rule 155A)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="End tram lane sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="End tramway sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>End truck lane sign (rule 157)</th>
<th>End trucks and buses low gear sign (rule 108)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3" alt="End truck lane sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="End trucks and buses low gear sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
<th>Freeway sign (rule 177)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Freeway sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Freeway sign
(rule 177)

Hand-held stop sign
(rules 80, 101)

Hand-held stop sign
(rules 80, 101)

Hand-held stop sign
(rules 80, 101)

Keep right sign
(rules 99, 135)

Left lane must turn left sign
(rule 88)

Left turn only sign
(rule 88)

Left turn only sign
(rules 99, 135)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traffic Sign</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rule(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loading zone sign</td>
<td>Loading zone sign</td>
<td>(rule 179)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Median turning lane sign</td>
<td>No bicycles sign</td>
<td>(rule 86) (rules 239, 242, 252)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No entry sign</td>
<td>No entry sign</td>
<td>(rule 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No entry sign</td>
<td>No entry sign</td>
<td>(rule 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No entry sign</td>
<td>No exit sign</td>
<td>(rule 100)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No left turn sign  
(Standard sign)  
(rule 91)  

No left turn sign  
(Variable illuminated message sign)  
(rule 91)

No overtaking on bridge sign  
(rule 94)

No parking sign  
(for a length of road)  
(rule 168)

No parking sign  
(for a length of road)  
(rule 168)

No parking sign  
(for a length of road)  
(rule 168)

No parking sign  
(for an area)  
(rule 168)
### No Parking Sign
- For an area (rule 168)

### No Right Turn Sign
- Standard sign (rule 91)
- Various illuminated message sign (rule 91)

### No Stopping Sign
- For a length of road (rule 167)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No stopping sign (for an area) (rule 167)</th>
<th>No stopping sign (rule 167)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="No Stopping Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="No Standing in Safety Ramp" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No U-turn sign (Standard sign) (rule 39)</th>
<th>No U-turn sign (Variable illuminated message sign) (rule 39)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="No U-Turn Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="No U-Turn Sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign (rule 240A)</th>
<th>No wheeled recreational devices or toys sign (rule 240A)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="No Wheeled Recreational Devices or Toys Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="No Wheeled Recreational Devices or Toys Sign" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One-way sign (rule 98)</th>
<th>Pedestrians may cross diagonally sign (rule 230, 234)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="One-Way Sign" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Pedestrians May Cross Diagonally" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Permissive parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 204)

Permissive parking sign (for a length of road) (rule 204)

Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)

Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)

Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)

Permissive parking sign (for an area) (rule 204)
| School zone sign  
| (rule 23) | School zone sign  
<p>| (rule 23) |
| <img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /> | <img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /> |
| <img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /> | <img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /> |
| <img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /> | <img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign Type</th>
<th>Rule(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>School zone sign</td>
<td>(rule 23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separated footpath sign</td>
<td>(rules 239, 252)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared path sign</td>
<td>(rules 242, 252)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared zone sign</td>
<td>(rule 24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared zone sign</td>
<td>(rule 24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop here on red signal sign</td>
<td>(rule 56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi zone sign</td>
<td>(rule 182)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxi zone sign (rule 182)</td>
<td>Taxi zone sign (rule 182)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="TAXI STAND" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="TAXI RANK" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tram lane sign (rule 155)</td>
<td>Tramway sign (rule 155A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="TRANSIT LANE" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="ONLY" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transit lane sign (rule 156)</td>
<td>Truck arrester bed (rule 101A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="TRANSIT LANE" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="TRUCK ARRESTER BED" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Sign</td>
<td>Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck arrester bed</td>
<td>101A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trucks and buses low gear sign</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trucks and buses low gear sign</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trucks must enter sign</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trucks must enter sign</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck zone sign</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-way sign</td>
<td>98, 132, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works zone sign</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Do not overtake turning vehicle sign" /></td>
<td>Do not overtake turning vehicle sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Fire hydrant indicator" /></td>
<td>Fire hydrant indicator (example)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Fire plug indicator" /></td>
<td>Fire plug indicator (example)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Green bicycle symbol" /></td>
<td>Green bicycle symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Give way to buses sign" /></td>
<td>Give way to buses sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Green pedestrian symbol" /></td>
<td>Green pedestrian symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol/Item</td>
<td>Rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People with disabilities symbol</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red bicycle symbol</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red pedestrian symbol</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White B-light</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White T-light</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow bicycle symbol</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dictionary

(rule 4)

**adjacent land**, for a road, means land next to the road (whether or not it adjoins the road), but does not include a road or road-related area.

*Note 1*  *Land* includes premises or a part of premises — see the definition in this dictionary.

*Note 2*  *Road* is defined in rule 12, and *road-related area* in rule 13.

**alcohol interlock device** see rule 221.

**approaching**, for a driver, means approaching from any direction.

**approved bicycle helmet** means a protective helmet for bicycle riders that is approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.

**approved seatbelt** means a seatbelt approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.

**area** includes:

(a) a bridge; and

(b) a network of roads; and

(c) a slip lane.

*Note*  *Slip lane* is defined in this dictionary.

**authorised person**, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a person who is appointed under another law of this jurisdiction to be an authorised person for the Rules or the provision.

**bicycle** means a vehicle with 2 or more wheels that is built to be propelled by human power through a belt, chain or gears (whether or not it has an auxiliary motor), and:

(a) includes a pedicab, penny-farthing and tricycle; but

(b) does not include a wheelchair, wheeled recreational device, wheeled toy, or any vehicle with an auxiliary motor capable of generating a power output over 200 watts (whether or not the motor is operating).

*Note*  *Vehicle* is defined in rule 15, and *wheelchair*, *wheeled recreational device* and *wheeled toy* are defined in this dictionary.

**bicycle hook turn storage area** means an area between an intersection and a marked foot crossing, or if there is no marked foot crossing, a stop line, before the intersection that has painted on it one or more bicycle symbols and one or more right traffic lane arrows, and includes any line that delineates the right side of the area, and any line that delineates the left side of the area that is not also a stop line or part of a marked foot crossing and excludes any bicycle storage area.

*Note 1*  *Intersection*, *bicycle symbol*, *right traffic lane arrows*, *motor vehicle* and *marked foot crossing* are defined in this dictionary and *hook turns* are described in rules 34 and 35.

*Note 2* see example in rule 35.
**bicycle storage area** means:

(a) an area of a road before an intersection with traffic lights:
   (i) that has painted on it one or more bicycle symbols; and
   (ii) that is between two parallel stop lines, regardless of whether the lines are of equal length; and
   (iii) that opens out from a bicycle lane;
   but does not include any stop line; or

(b) if another law of this jurisdiction defines a bicycle storage area, that area as defined under that law.

*Note* Intersection, traffic lights, bicycle symbol and stop line are defined in this dictionary.

**bicycle crossing light** means a green, yellow or red bicycle crossing light.

*Note* Green bicycle crossing light, yellow bicycle crossing light and red bicycle crossing light are defined in this dictionary.

**bicycle crossing lights** means a device designed to show a bicycle crossing light, or 2 or more bicycle crossing lights at different times.

*Note* Bicycle crossing light is defined in this dictionary.

**bicycle lane** see rule 153.

**bicycle path** see rule 239.

**bicycle path road marking** see rule 239.

**bicycle symbol** means a symbol consisting of a picture of a bicycle.

*Note* The symbol is, for example, used in a bicycle lane sign, a bicycle path sign and a separated footpath sign — see Schedule 2.

**B light** means a red, white or yellow B light.

*Note* Red B light, white B light and yellow B light are defined in this dictionary.

**B lights** means a device designed to show a B light, or 2 or more B lights at different times.

**built-up area**, in relation to a length of road, means an area in which either of the following is present for a distance of at least 500 metres or, if the length of road is shorter than 500 metres, for the whole road:

(a) buildings, not over 100 metres apart, on land next to the road;

(b) street lights not over 100 metres apart.

*Note* Length of road, is defined in this dictionary.

**bus** means a motor vehicle built mainly to carry people that seats over 12 adults (including the driver).

*Note* Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary.

**bus lane** see rule 154.

**bus zone** see rule 183.
centre of the road, for a driver on a two-way road, means the far right side of the part of the road used by traffic travelling in the same direction as the driver.

changes direction see rule 45.

children’s crossing see rule 80.

combination means a group of vehicles consisting of a motor vehicle connected to 1 or more vehicles.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

continuing road, for a T–intersection, means the road (except a road-related area) that meets the terminating road at the T–intersection.

Note Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and terminating road and T–intersection are defined in this dictionary.

crash includes:

(a) a collision between 2 or more vehicles; or
(b) any other accident or incident involving a vehicle in which a person is killed or injured, property is damaged, or an animal in someone’s charge is killed or injured.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

crossing means a children’s crossing, level crossing, marked foot crossing or pedestrian crossing.

Note Children’s crossing is defined in rule 80, level crossing is defined in rule 120, marked foot crossing is defined in this dictionary, and pedestrian crossing is defined in rule 81.

dividing line means a road marking formed by a line, or 2 parallel lines, whether broken or continuous, designed to indicate the parts of the road to be used by vehicles travelling in opposite directions.

Note Road marking is defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

dividing strip means an area or structure that divides a road lengthways, but does not include a nature strip, bicycle path, footpath or shared path.

Note Bicycle path is defined in rule 239, footpath and nature strip are defined in this dictionary, and shared path is defined in rule 242.

drive includes be in control of.

driver see rules 16 and 19.

driver's vehicle, for a driver, means the vehicle being driven by the driver.

drive line, for a road, means a line marked along the road at or near the far left or far right side of the road (except any road-related area of the road).

emergency stopping lane see rule 95.

emergency vehicle, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means any vehicle driven by a person who is:

(a) an emergency worker for the provision; and
(b) driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as an emergency worker.

Note 1 Emergency worker is defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

Note 2 Drive includes be in control of – see the definition in this dictionary.

efficiency worker, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a person who is an emergency worker for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

tenter an intersection or crossing, for the driver of a vehicle or a train, means enter the intersection or crossing with any part of the vehicle or train.

Note Crossing and intersection are defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

footpath, except in rule 13 (1), means an area open to the public that is designated for, or has as one of its main uses, use by pedestrians.

Note Rule 13 defines road-related area.
freeway see rule 177.

front fog light see rule 217.
give way, for a driver or pedestrian, means:

(a) if the driver or pedestrian is stopped — remain stationary until it is safe to proceed; or

(b) in any other case — slow down and, if necessary, stop to avoid a collision.

give way line means a broken line that is marked across all or part of a road and is not part of a marked foot crossing.

Note 1 Marked foot crossing is defined in this dictionary.

Note 2 There is an example of a give way line in rule 69.

green bicycle crossing light means an illuminated green bicycle symbol as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

Note Bicycle symbol is defined in this dictionary.

green pedestrian light means:

(a) an illuminated green pedestrian symbol; or

(b) the word ‘walk’ illuminated in green (whether or not flashing).

Note Green pedestrian symbol is defined in this dictionary.

green pedestrian symbol means a symbol consisting of a picture of a pedestrian as shown in the diagram in green in Schedule 4.

green traffic arrow means an illuminated green arrow.

green traffic light means an illuminated green disc.

GVM, for a vehicle, means the maximum loaded mass of the vehicle:

(a) specified by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle; or

(b) if there is no specification by the manufacturer on an identification plate on the vehicle or if the specification is
not appropriate because the vehicle has been modified —
certified by a vehicle registration authority.

Note  **Vehicle** is defined in rule 15.

**halfway around** for a roundabout, see rule 110.

**hazard warning lights** means a pair of yellow direction indicator lights fitted to a vehicle under another law of this jurisdiction that display regular flashes of light at the same time, and at the same rate, as each other, but does not include warning lights fitted, under another law of this jurisdiction, to a bus used for carrying children.

Note  **Bus** is defined in this dictionary, and **vehicle** is defined in rule 15.

**high-beam**, for a headlight fitted to a vehicle, means that the headlight is built or adjusted so, when the vehicle is standing on level ground, the top of the main beam of light projected is above the headlight’s low-beam.

Note  **Low-beam** is defined in this dictionary, and **vehicle** is defined in rule 15.

**hook turn** see rules 34 and 35.

**intersection** means the area where 2 or more roads (except any road-related area) meet, and includes:

(a) any area of the roads where vehicles travelling on different roads might collide; and

(b) the place where any slip lane between the roads meets the road into which traffic on the slip lane may turn;

but does not include any road-related area.

Note  **Road** is defined in rule 12, **road-related area** is defined in rule 13, **slip lane** is defined in this dictionary, and **vehicle** is defined in rule 15.

**keep clear marking** see rule 96.

**land** includes premises or a part of premises.

**left**, for a person or in relation to something, see rule 351 (1) and (3).

**left change of direction signal** means a change of direction signal given in accordance with rule 47.

**left traffic lane arrows** means traffic lane arrows applying to a marked lane that indicate only a direction to the left.

Note  **Marked lane** and **traffic lane arrows** are defined in this dictionary.

**length**, of road, includes:

(a) a marked lane or a part of a marked lane; and

(b) another part of a length of road.

Note  **Marked lane** is defined in this dictionary.

**level crossing** see rule 120.

**line of traffic** means:

(a) 2 or more vehicles travelling in line along a road (whether or not the vehicles are actually moving, but not including vehicles in a marked lane); or

(b) a single vehicle, other than a vehicle that is part of a line of traffic under paragraph (a), that is travelling along a road.
(whether or not the vehicle is actually moving, but not including a vehicle in a marked lane).

Examples
1. A vehicle travelling along a road (except in a marked lane) in line behind another vehicle (the *leading vehicle*) forms part of a line of traffic with the leading vehicle.
2. A vehicle travelling along a road (except in a marked lane) with no other vehicles in the vicinity constitutes a line of traffic by itself.
3. Two vehicles travelling in the same direction on a road (except in a marked lane), but not in line, are 2 lines of traffic.

**loading zone** see rule 179.

**low-beam**, for a headlight fitted to a vehicle, means that the headlight is built or adjusted so, when the vehicle is standing on level ground, the top of the main beam of light projected is:
   (a) not higher than the centre of the headlight, when measured 8 metres in front of the vehicle; and
   (b) not over 1 metre higher than the level where the vehicle is standing, when measured 25 metres in front of the vehicle.

*Note* *Vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

**mail zone** see rule 186.

**marked foot crossing** means an area of a road:
   (a) at a place with pedestrian lights facing pedestrians crossing the road and traffic lights facing vehicles driving on the road; and
   (b) indicated by a different road surface, or between 2 parallel continuous or broken lines, or rows of studs or markers, on the road surface substantially from one side of the road to the other.

*Example of a different road surface*
The area of road could be indicated by brick paving across a bitumen road.

*Note* *Pedestrian lights* and *traffic lights* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

**marked lane** means an area of a road marked by continuous or broken lines, or rows of studs or markers, on the road surface that is designed for use by a single line of vehicles.

*Note* *Vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

**mechanical signalling device** means a device that is declared to be a mechanical signalling device for the Australian Road Rules under another law of this jurisdiction.

**median strip** means a dividing strip designed or developed to separate vehicles travelling in opposite directions.

*Note* *Dividing strip* is defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

**median strip parking area** means a parking area on or in a median strip.

*Note* *Parking area* is defined in this dictionary.
**minibus zone** see rule 184.

**motor bike** means a motor vehicle with 2 wheels, and includes:

(a) a 2-wheeled motor vehicle with a sidecar attached to it that is supported by a third wheel; and

(b) a motor vehicle with 3 wheels that is ridden in the same way as a motor vehicle with 2 wheels.

**motorised scooter** see rule 244A.

**motor vehicle** means a vehicle (other than a motorised scooter) that is built to be propelled by a motor that forms part of the vehicle.

**multi-lane road**, for a driver, means a one-way road, or a two-way road, with 2 or more marked lanes (except bicycle lanes) that are:

(a) on the side of the dividing line or median strip where the driver is driving; and

(b) for the use of vehicles travelling in the same direction.

**Note** Bicycle lane is defined in rule 153, dividing line, marked lane, median strip, one-way road and two-way road are defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

**nature strip**, except in rule 13 (1), means an area between a road (except a road-related area) and adjacent land, but does not include a bicycle path, footpath or shared path.

**Note 1** Adjacent land and footpath are defined in this dictionary, bicycle path is defined in rule 239, road is defined in rule 12, and shared path is defined in rule 242.

**Note 2** Rule 13 defines a road-related area.

**night** means the period between sunset on one day and sunrise on the next day.

**no bicycles road marking** means a road marking consisting of a bicycle symbol with a diagonal line across it, or the words ‘no bicycles’, or both the symbol and the words.

**Note** Bicycle symbol and road marking are defined in this dictionary.

**obstruction** includes a traffic hazard, but does not include a vehicle only because the vehicle is stopped in traffic or is travelling more slowly than other vehicles.

**Note** Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

**oncoming vehicle**, for a driver, means a vehicle approaching the driver travelling in the opposite direction to the direction in which the driver is driving.

**Note** Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

**one-way road** means a road with 1 or more marked lanes, all of which are for the use of vehicles travelling in the same direction.

**Note** Marked lane is defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

**overhead lane control device** means an overhead lane control sign or signal.
overhead lane control sign means a traffic sign displaying a red diagonal cross that is installed on a structure over a road or part of a road.

Note Traffic sign is defined in this dictionary.

overhead lane control signal means:

(a) an illuminated red diagonal cross (whether or not flashing); or

(b) an illuminated white, green or yellow arrow pointing downwards or indicating 1 or more directions.

overhead lane control signals means a device on a structure over a road, or part of a road, that is designed to display an overhead lane control signal, or 2 or more overhead lane control signals.

oversize vehicle means a vehicle that is declared to be an oversize vehicle for the Australian Road Rules under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

overtake, for a driver, means the action of:

(a) approaching from behind another driver travelling in the same marked lane or line of traffic; and

(b) moving into an adjacent marked lane or part of the road on which there is room for a line of traffic (whether or not the lane or part of the road is for drivers travelling in the same direction); and

(c) passing the other driver while travelling in the adjacent marked lane or line of traffic.

Note Marked lane is defined in this dictionary.

painted island means an area of a road:

(a) that has painted on it stripes or chevrons in white or another colour that contrasts with the colour of the road; and

(b) that is surrounded either:

(i) by a line or lines (whether broken or continuous); or

(ii) partly by a combination of a line or lines (whether broken or continuous) and partly by a kerb or by a structure on or next to the road.

park, in Part 12 and for a driver, includes stop and allow the driver’s vehicle to stay (whether or not the driver leaves the vehicle).

Note 1 Driver’s vehicle is defined in this dictionary.

Note 2 Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

parking area means a length of road or area designed for parking vehicles.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

parking area for people with disabilities see rule 203.
parking bay means an area for parking a single vehicle (other than a combination) that is indicated by:

(a) road markings consisting of lines, studs or other similar devices; or
(b) a different road surface.

Note Combination and road marking are defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

parking control sign means any of the following:

(a) a bicycle parking sign;
(b) a bus zone sign;
(c) a clearway sign;
(d) a loading zone sign;
(e) a mail zone sign;
(f) a minibus zone sign;
(g) a motor bike parking sign;
(h) a no parking sign;
(i) a no stopping sign;
(j) a people with disabilities parking sign;
(k) a permissive parking sign;
(l) a permit zone sign;
(m) a taxi zone sign;
(n) a truck zone sign;
(o) a works zone sign.

parking permit for people with disabilities means a permit, issued under another law of this jurisdiction or the law of another jurisdiction, that includes a people with disabilities symbol.

Note People with disabilities symbol is defined in this dictionary.

part of the road used by the main body of moving vehicles means the area of the road, except:

(a) any road-related area; and
(b) if the road has 1 or more service roads — the area of any service road.

Note 1 Road-related area is defined in rule 13, and service road is defined in this dictionary.

Note 2 A road-related area includes any shoulder of the road — see rule 13.

pedestrian see rule 18.

pedestrian crossing see rule 81.

pedestrian lights means a device designed to show, at different times, a green or red pedestrian light.

Note Green pedestrian light and red pedestrian light are defined in this dictionary.

pedestrian symbol means a symbol consisting of a picture of a pedestrian.

Note The symbol is, for example, used in a separated footpath sign — see Schedule 2.
people with disabilities road marking see rule 203.

people with disabilities symbol means a picture of a person seated in a wheelchair as shown in the diagrams in Schedule 4.

permit zone see rule 185.

police officer, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a person who is a police officer for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

police vehicle, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means any vehicle driven by a person who is:

(a) a police officer for the provision; and

(b) driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a police officer.

Note 1 Police officer is defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

Note 2 Drive includes be in control of — see the definition in this dictionary.

portable warning triangle means a portable warning triangle approved, for the Australian Road Rules, under another law of this jurisdiction.

postal vehicle, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a vehicle driven by a person who is:

(a) a postal worker for the provision; and

(b) driving the vehicle in the course of his or her duties as a postal worker.

Note 1 Postal worker is defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

Note 2 Drive includes be in control of — see the definition in this dictionary.

postal worker, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a person who is a postal worker for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

public bus, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a vehicle that is declared to be a public bus for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

public holiday, for a place, means a public holiday at the place under the law of this jurisdiction.

public minibus, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a vehicle that is declared to be a public minibus for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

red bicycle crossing light means an illuminated red bicycle symbol (whether or not flashing) as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

Note Bicycle symbol is defined in this dictionary.

red B light means an illuminated red B.
red pedestrian light means:

(a) an illuminated red pedestrian symbol (whether or not flashing); or
(b) the words ‘don’t walk’ illuminated in red (whether or not flashing).

Note: Red pedestrian symbol is defined in this dictionary.

red pedestrian symbol means a symbol consisting of a picture of a pedestrian as shown in the diagram in red in Schedule 4.

red T light means an illuminated red T.

red traffic arrow means an illuminated red arrow.

red traffic light means an illuminated red disc.

ride, for the rider of a motor bike or animal-drawn vehicle, includes be in control of.

Note: Motor bike is defined in this dictionary.

rider see rule 17.

right, for a person or in relation to something, see rule 351 (2) and (3).

right change of direction signal means a change of direction signal given in accordance with rule 49.

right traffic lane arrows means traffic lane arrows applying to a marked lane that indicate only a direction to the right.

Note: Marked lane and traffic lane arrows are defined in this dictionary.

road see rules 11 (2) and 12.

road marking means a word, figure, symbol, mark, line, raised marker or stud, or something else, on the surface of a road to direct or warn traffic, but does not include a painted island.

Note: Painted island is defined in this dictionary.

road-related area see rule 13.

road user see rule 14.

roundabout see rule 109.

safety zone see rule 162.

school zone see rule 23.

scooter see rule 244A.

separated footpath see rule 239.

separated footpath road marking see rule 239.
**service road** means the part of a road that:

(a) is separated from other parts of the road by a dividing strip that is not designed or developed, wholly or mainly, to separate vehicles travelling in opposite directions; and

(b) is:

(i) designed or developed to be used, wholly or mainly, by traffic servicing adjacent land; or

(ii) indicated to be a service road by information on or with a traffic control device on the road.

*Note*  *Adjacent land, dividing strip, traffic, traffic control device and with* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

**shared path** see rule 242.

**shared zone** see rule 24.

**shoulder** see rule 12.

**slip lane** means an area of road for vehicles turning left that is separated, at some point, from other parts of the road by a painted island or traffic island.

*Note*  *Painted island and traffic island* are defined in this dictionary, and *vehicle* is defined in rule 15.

**special purpose lane** means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, that is a bicycle lane, bus lane, emergency stopping lane, tram lane, transit lane or truck lane.

*Note*  *Bicycle lane* is defined in rule 153, *bus lane* is defined in rule 154, *emergency stopping lane* is defined in rule 95, *marked lane* is defined in this dictionary, *tram lane* is defined in rule 155, *transit lane* is defined in rule 156, and *truck lane* is defined in rule 157.

**speed-limited area** see rule 22.

**stop**, in Part 12 and for a driver, includes park, but does not include stop to reverse the driver’s vehicle into a parking bay or other parking space.

*Note* 1  *Driver’s vehicle, park and parking bay* are defined in this dictionary.

*Note* 2  Part 12 deals with restrictions on stopping and parking.

**stop line** means a continuous line that:

(a) is marked across all or part of a road; and

(b) is not part of a marked foot crossing, a keep clear marking or a bicycle storage area for hook turns.

*Note* 1  *Keep clear marking* is defined in rule 96, and *marked foot crossing* is defined in this dictionary.

*Note* 2  There is an example of a stop line in rule 67.

**straight ahead** includes substantially straight ahead.

**T–intersection** means an intersection, other than a roundabout, where 2 roads meet (whether or not at right angles) and one of the roads ends.

*Note*  *Intersection* is defined in this dictionary.
**T light** means a red, white or yellow T light.

*Note* Red T light, white T light and yellow T light are defined in this dictionary.

**T lights** means a device designed to show a T light, or 2 or more T lights at different times.

**taxi**, for a provision of the Australian Road Rules, means a vehicle that is declared to be a taxi for the Rules, or the provision, under another law of this jurisdiction.

*Note* Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

**taxi zone** see rule 182.

**terminating road**, for a T–intersection, means:

(a) if a road (except a road-related area) at the intersection is designated by traffic signs or road markings, or in another way, as a road that ends at the intersection — that road; or

(b) in any other case — a road (except a road-related area) that ends at the intersection.

*Note* Road is defined in rule 12, road-related area is defined in rule 13, and T-intersection is defined in this dictionary.

**tractor** does not include a motor vehicle built to tow a semi-trailer.

*Note* Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary.

**traffic** includes vehicles and pedestrians.

*Note* Pedestrian is defined in rule 18, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

**traffic arrow** means a green, white or red traffic arrow, or a yellow traffic arrow (whether or not flashing).

*Note* Green traffic arrow, red traffic arrow, white traffic arrow and yellow traffic arrow are defined in this dictionary.

**traffic arrows** means a device designed to show a traffic arrow, or 2 or more traffic arrows at different times.

**traffic control device** means a traffic sign, road marking, traffic signals, or other device, to direct or warn traffic on, entering or leaving a road.

*Note* Various terms used in this definition are defined in this dictionary.

**traffic island** means a structure on a road to direct traffic, but does not include a road marking or painted island.

*Note* Painted island and road marking are defined in this dictionary.

**traffic lane arrows** means a traffic sign, road marking or device that displays arrows indicating 1 or more directions and is designed to apply to 1 or more marked lanes, but does not include traffic arrows.

*Note* Marked lane, road marking, traffic arrow and traffic sign are defined in this dictionary.

**traffic light** means a green traffic light, or a red or yellow traffic light (whether or not flashing).

*Note* Green traffic light, red traffic light and yellow traffic light are defined in this dictionary.
**traffic lights** means a device designed to show a traffic light, or 2 or more traffic lights in a vertical arrangement and at different times, and includes any traffic arrows installed with or near the device.

**traffic lights pole** means a pole or other structure on which traffic lights are installed.

**traffic-related item** means any of the following:

(a) a do not overtake turning vehicle sign;
(b) a give way to buses sign;
(c) a fire hydrant indicator or fire plug indicator.

Note Examples of a fire hydrant indicator and fire plug indicator are shown in Schedule 4.

**traffic sign** means a board, plate, screen, or another device, whether or not illuminated, displaying words, figures, symbols or anything else to direct or warn traffic on, entering or leaving a road, and includes a children crossing flag, a hand-held stop sign, a parking control sign and a variable illuminated message sign, but does not include traffic signals.

Note Various terms used in this definition are defined in this dictionary.

**traffic signals** means bicycle crossing lights, B lights, overhead lane control signals, pedestrian lights, T lights, traffic arrows, traffic lights or twin red or yellow lights.

Note Various terms used in this definition are defined in this dictionary.

**trailer** means a vehicle that is built to be towed, or is towed, by a motor vehicle, but does not include a motor vehicle that is being towed.

Note Motor vehicle is defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

**tram** includes a light rail vehicle.

**tram lane** see rule 155.

**tram recovery vehicle** means a vehicle used by a tram operator to access and recover disabled trams for which the tram operator is responsible.

**tram stop** means a place on a road at which there is a sign indicating that trams will stop to enable people to get on or off.

**tram tracks** includes a rail designed for a light rail vehicle to run on.

**tramway** see rule 155A.

**transit lane** see rule 156.

**travelling along tram tracks**, for a bus, means being driven along the area where the tram tracks are laid.

Note Bus and tram tracks are defined in this dictionary.

**trolley** includes a shopping trolley and any other kind of handcart.

**truck** means a motor vehicle with a GVM over 4.5 tonnes, except a bus, tram or tractor.

Note Bus, GVM, motor vehicle, tram and tractor are defined in this dictionary.
truck lane see rule 157.

truck zone see rule 180.

turning lane means a marked lane, or the part of a marked lane, for vehicles travelling in one direction to which:

(a) a left turn only sign, a left lane must turn left sign or left traffic lane arrows apply; or
(b) a right turn only sign, a right lane must turn right sign or right traffic lane arrows apply.

Note Left traffic lane arrows, marked lane and right traffic lane arrows are defined in this dictionary, and vehicle is defined in rule 15.

turn line means a road marking, at an intersection, consisting of a line (whether broken or continuous) that is designed to indicate how a turn is to be made at the intersection.

twin red lights means a device showing, in a horizontal or diagonal arrangement, 2 illuminated red discs that flash alternately.

twin yellow lights means a device showing, in a horizontal or diagonal arrangement, 2 illuminated yellow discs that flash alternately.

two-way road means a road for use by vehicles travelling in opposite directions.

Note Vehicle is defined in rule 15.

U–turn means a turn made by a driver so that the driver’s vehicle faces in approximately the opposite direction from which it was facing immediately before the turn was made, but does not include a turn made at a roundabout.

Note Driver’s vehicle is defined in this dictionary, and roundabout is defined in rule 109.

variable illuminated message device means a device designed to display, and to change or turn off from time to time by electronic or optical means, illuminated words, figures, symbols, or anything else, to direct or warn traffic on, entering or leaving a road, but does not include traffic signals.

Note Traffic is defined in this dictionary.

variable illuminated message sign means the illuminated words, figures, symbols, or other things, displayed at any relevant time on a variable illuminated message device.

vehicle see rule 15.

wheelchair means a chair mounted on 2 or more wheels that is built to transport a person who is unable to walk or has difficulty in walking, but does not include a pram, stroller or trolley.

Note Trolley is defined in this dictionary.
**wheeled recreational device** means a wheeled device, built to transport a person, propelled by human power or gravity, and ordinarily used for recreation or play, and:

(a) includes rollerblades, rollerskates, a skateboard, scooter, unicycle or similar wheeled device; but

(b) does not include a golf buggy, pram, stroller or trolley, a motor-assisted device other than a motorised scooter (whether or not the motor is operating), or a bicycle, wheelchair or wheeled toy.

*Note* Bicycle, trolley, wheelchair and wheeled toy are defined in this dictionary.

**wheeled toy** means a child’s pedal car, scooter (other than a motorised scooter) or tricycle or a similar toy, but only when it is being used only by a child who is under 12 years old.

**white B light** means an illuminated white B as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

**white T light** means an illuminated white T as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

**white traffic arrow** means an illuminated white arrow.

**window**, in relation to a vehicle, includes any sunroof fitted to the vehicle.

**with**, for information about the application of a traffic control device, includes accompanying or reasonably associated with the device.

**works zone** see rule 181.

**yellow bicycle crossing light** means an illuminated yellow bicycle symbol (whether or not flashing) as shown in the diagram in Schedule 4.

*Note* Bicycle symbol is defined in this dictionary.

**yellow B light** means an illuminated yellow B.

**yellow T light** means an illuminated yellow T.

**yellow traffic arrow** means an illuminated yellow arrow.

**yellow traffic light** means an illuminated yellow disc.